# B.Sc., MICROBIOLOGY

# Syllabus

# **Program Code: UMB**

**2023 - Onwards** 



# MANNAR THIRUMALAI NAICKER COLLEGE

(AUTONOMOUS)

Re-accredited with "A<sup>+</sup>" Grade by NAAC PASUMALAI, MADURAI – 625 004

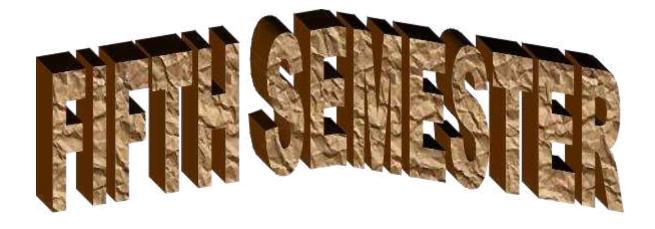
# MANNAR THIRUMALAI NAICKER COLLEGE (AUTONOMOUS), MADURAI – 625 004 B.SC MICROBIOLOGY CURRICULUM

(For the students admitted from the academic year 2023-2024 onwards)

| Course Code | Title of the Course  | Hrs | Credits | Maximum Marks |     |       |  |
|-------------|--|-----|---------|---------------|-----|-------|--|
| Course Coue | Title of the Course  | шѕ  | Credits | Int           | Ext | Total |  |
|             | FIRST SEMESTER   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| Part – I    | Tamil / Alternative Course                                       |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UTAGT11   | தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு - I   | 6   | 3       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part – II   | English  |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UENGE11   | General English - I  | 6   | 3       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part - III  | Core Courses   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBCC11   | Fundamentals of Microbiology and Microbial Diversity             | 5   | 5       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| 23UMBCP11   | Fundamentals of Microbiology and Microbial Diversity - Practical | 5   | 5       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part - III  | <b>Elective Course</b>   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBEC11   | Basic and Clinical Biochemistry                                  | 4   | 3       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part IV     | Non Major Elective   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBNM11   | Social and Preventive Medicine                                   | 2   | 2       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part IV     | Foundation Course  |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBFC11   | Microbial Taxonomy   | 2   | 2       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
|             | Total  | 30  | 23      | 175           | 525 | 700   |  |
|             | SECOND SEMESTE   | R   |         |               |     |       |  |
| Part – I    | Tamil / Alternative Course                                       |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UTAGT21   | தமிழ் இலக்கிய வரலாறு – II  | 6   | 3       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part – II   | English  |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UENGE21   | General English - II   | 6   | 3       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part - III  | Core Courses   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBCC21   | Microbial Physiology and Metabolism                              | 5   | 5       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| 23UMBCP21   | Microbial Physiology and Metabolism - Practical                  | 5   | 5       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part - III  | <b>Elective Course</b>   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBEC21   | Bioinstrumentation   | 4   | 3       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part IV     | Non Major Elective   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBNM21   | Nutrition and Health Hygine                                      | 2   | 2       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
| Part IV     | Skill Enhancement course   |     |         |               |     |       |  |
| 23UMBSC21   | Sericulture  | 2   | 2       | 25            | 75  | 100   |  |
|             | Total  | 30  | 23      | 175           | 525 | 700   |  |

| Course Code | Title of the Course                                   | Hrs                            | Credits | Maxi | mum N | <b>Iarks</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|------|-------|--------------|
| Course Code | The of the Course                                     | пгѕ                            | Credits | Int  | Ext   | Total        |
|             | THIRD SEMESTER  |                                |         |      |       |              |
| Part – I    | Tamil / Alternative course                            |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UTAGT31   | தமிழக வரலாறும் பண்பாடும்                              | 6                              | 3       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| Part – II   | English   |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UENGE31   | General English - III                                 | 6                              | 3       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| Part - III  | Core courses  |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UMBCC31   | Molecular Biology and Microbial Genetics              | 5                              | 5       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| 23UMBCP31   | Molecular Biology and Microbial Genetics<br>Practical |                                |         |      |       |              |
| Part - III  | Elective / Allied course                              |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UMBAC31   | Clinical Laboratory Technology                        | inical Laboratory Technology 4 |         |      |       |              |
| Part - IV   | Skill Based courses                                   |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UMBSC31   | Organic Farming and Biofertilizer<br>Technology       | 2                              | 25      | 75   | 100   |              |
| 23UMBSC32   | Aquaculture   | 2                              | 2       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| Part - IV   | Mandatory course                                      |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UEVSG41   | Environmental Studies                                 | 1                              | -       | -    | -     | -            |
|             | Total   | 30                             | 23      | 190  | 510   | 700          |
|             | FOURTH SEMESTE  | R                              |         |      |       |              |
| Part – I    | Tamil / Alternative course                            |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UTAGT41   | தமிழும் அறிவியலும்                                    | 6                              | 3       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| Part – II   | English   |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UENGE41   | General English - IV                                  | 6                              | 3       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| Part - III  | Core courses  |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UMBCC41   | Immunology and Immunotechnology                       | 5                              | 4       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| 23UMBCP41   | Immunology and Immunotechnology<br>Practical          | 4                              | 4       | 40   | 60    | 100          |
| Part - III  | Elective / Allied course                              |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UMBAC41   | Food Processing Technology                            | 4                              | 3       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| Part - IV   | Skill Based courses                                   |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UMBSC41   | Vaccine Technology                                    | 2                              | 2       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| 23UMBSC42   | Apiculture  | 2                              | 2       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
| Part - IV   | Mandatory course                                      |                                |         |      |       |              |
| 23UEVSG41   | Environmental Studies                                 | 1                              | 2       | 25   | 75    | 100          |
|             | Total   | 30                             | 23      | 215  | 585   | 800          |

| Course Code      | Title of the Course                           | Hrs  | Cred | Maximum Marks |              |       |  |
|------------------|---|------|------|---------------|--------------|-------|--|
| Course Coue      |   | 1115 | its  | Int           | Ext          | Total |  |
|                  | FIFTH SEMESTER                                |      |      |               | ı            |       |  |
| Part - III       | Core courses                                  |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBCC51        | Bacteriology and Mycology                     | 5    | 4    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBCC52        | Virology and Parasitology                     | 5    | 4    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBCP51        | Core Practical - V                            | 5    | 4    | 40            | 60           | 100   |  |
| Part – III       | Core project                                  |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBPR51        | Project with Viva - Voce                      | 5    | 4    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| Part - III       | Elective courses – I                          |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| <b>23UMBEC51</b> | Recombinant DNA Technology                    |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBEC52        | Clinical Biochemistry                         | 4    | 3    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBEC53        | Marine Microbiology                           |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| Part – III       | Elective courses - II                         |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| <b>23UMBEC54</b> | BioSafety and Bio-Ethics                      |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBEC55        | Nanotechnology                                | 4    | 3    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBEC56        | Fundamentals of algae, fungi and lichens      |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| Part - IV        | Mandatory course                              |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UVLEG51        | Value Education                               | 2    | 2    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBIN51        | Internship Report                             |      | 2    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 230WIDIN31       | [Internship / Industrial visit / Field Visit] | _    | 4    |               |              |       |  |
|                  | Total   | 30   | 26   | 215           | 585          | 800   |  |
|                  | SIXTH SEMESTER                                |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| Part - III       | Core courses                                  |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBCC61        | Environmental and Agricultural Microbiology   | 6    | 5    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBCC62        | Food, Dairy and Probiotic Microbiology        | 6    | 4    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBCP61        | Core Practical - VI                           | 6    | 4    | 40            | 60           | 100   |  |
| Part - III       | Elective courses - I                          |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBEC61        | Pharmaceutical Microbiology                   |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBEC62        | Plant and animal Biotechnology                | 5    | 3    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBEC63        | Diagnostic Microbiology                       |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| Part - III       | Elective courses - II                         |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBEC64        | Entrepreneurship and Bio - Business           |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBEC65        | Genetics and Biostatistics                    | 5    | 3    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UMBEC66        | Fundamentals of Botany and Zoology            |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| Part - IV        | Skill course                                  |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UMBSC61        | Microbial Quality Control and Testing         | 2    | 2    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| Part - V         | Extension activities                          |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UNCET61,       |   |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UNSET61,       |   |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UPEET61,       | N.C.C, N.S.S, Physical Education, R.R.C,      |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23URRET61,       | Y.R.C, Health and Fitness Club, ECO Club &    | _    | 1    | 25            | 75           | 100   |  |
| 23UYRET61,       | Human Rights Club                             |      | _    |               |              | -00   |  |
| 23UHFET61,       |   |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UEOET61 &      |   |      |      |               |              |       |  |
| 23UHRET61        | m . 1   |      | 00   | 100           | <b>E</b> 1.0 | =00   |  |
|                  | Total   | 30   | 22   | 190           | 510          | 700   |  |
|                  | Grand total                                   | 180  | 140  | 1160          | 3240         | 4400  |  |





# DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

# FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Bacteriology and Mycology |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBCC51                 | L | P | C |  |  |  |
| Category    | Core                      | 5 | - | 4 |  |  |  |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- Understand the role of normal flora and pathogenic microbes of various diseases and the clinical microbiological techniques.
- Basic knowledge about Gram positive pathogenic bacteria and their epidemiology.
- Acquire knowledge about Gram negative pathogenic bacteria and nosocomial infections.
- Comprehend knowledge about medically important bacteria and fungi, its classification and significance.
- > Gain knowledge about the general characteristics and mode of action of various antibacterial agents.

# UNIT - I FUNDAMENTALS OF MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

15

History, Classification of Medically Important Microbes, Koch's, and River's postulates-A brief account on the normal microbial flora of the healthy human body – Host-pathogen interactions: Definitions of infection, invasion, primary and opportunistic pathogens, pathogenicity, virulence, toxigenicity, carriers, endemic, epidemic, pandemic diseases and epidemiology – putative virulence factors of human pathogens –infectious disease cycle. Collection and transport of clinical specimens for bacterial and fungal infections.

# UNIT - II BACTERIOLOGY - G+ BACTERIA

15

Medically important Gram Positive infections - Causative agent, clinical symptoms, pathogenesis, mode of transmission, lab diagnosis, prevention and treatment of the following bacterial diseases (a) Streptococcal infections (*Streptococcus pyogenes*), (b) Staphylococcalinfections (*Staphylococcusaureus*), (c) Tetanus (*Clostridium tetani*), (d) Diphtheria (*Corynebacteriumdiphtheriae*), (e) Anthrax(*Bacillusanthracis*), (f) Tuberculosis (*Mycobacteriumtuberculosis*), (g) Leprosy (*Mycobacterium leprae*).

# UNIT - III BACTERIOLOGY - G- BACTERIA

15

Medically important Gram-Negative infections - Causative agent, clinical symptoms, pathogenesis, mode of transmission, prevention, and treatment of the following bacterial diseases (a) Meningitis(Streptococcuspneumoniae,Neisseriameningitidis), (b) typhoid (Salmonella typhi,), (c) cholera (Vibrio cholerae), (d) bacillary dysentery (Shigelladysenteriae); SexuallyTransmitteddiseases (syphilis—Treponemapallidum,Nosocomial infections – definition, importance,and their control (Pseudomonas aeruginosa).

# UNIT - IV MYCOLOGY

15

Medically important Fungi - Classification of medically important fungi; Superficial mycoses – *Pityriasis versicolor*, *Tinea nigra*, Piedra, Cutaneous mycoses: *Microsporum* sp., *Trichophyton* sp. and *Epidermophyton floccosum*; Subcutaneous mycoses: Chromoblastomycosis; Sporotrichosis; Systemic Mycoses -Blastomycosis; Histoplasmosis; Opportunistic Infections -Candidiasis; Cryptococcosis; Zygomycosis; Mycotoxins: Aflatoxin.

# UNIT - V ANTIMICROBIAL CHEMOTHERAPY

15

Antimicrobial agents -General characteristics and mode of action of antibacterial agents :Modesofaction with an example for each: Inhibitor of nucleic acid synthesis [Ciprofloxacin]; Inhibitor of cell wall synthesis Penicillin]; Inhibitors of cell membrane function [Amphotericin-B]; Inhibitors of protein synthesis [Streptomycin]; Inhibitor of metabolism, Antifungal agents: Mechanism of action of Amphotericin B and Griseofulvin.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

**75** 

#### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- Tom Parker, M. Leslie and H. Collier. (1990). Topley & Wilson's Principles of Bacteriology, Virology and Immunity, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition. London: Edward Arnold.
- ➤ Greenwood, D., Slack, R. B and Peutherer, J. F., (2012)Medical Microbiology, 18<sup>th</sup>Edition. Churchill Livingstone, London.
- Finegold, S.M. (2000) Diagnostic Microbiology, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition. C.V. Mosby Company, St. Louis.
- Ananthanarayanan, R and Jayaram Panicker C. K. (2020). Textbook of Microbiology. Orient Longman, Hyderabad.
- ➤ JagdishChander(2018).TextbookofMedicalMycology,4<sup>th</sup>edition,Jaypeebrothers medical publishers.
- ➤ Gerhardt, P., Murray, R.G., Wood, W.A and Kreig, N.R. (Editors)(1994), Methods for General and Molecular Bacteriology. ASM Press, Washington, DC.

## **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Kevin Kavanagh, (2018). Fungi Biology and Applications 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Wiley Blackwell publishers.
- C.J. Alexopoulos, C.W. Mims, M. Blackwell, (2007). Introductory Mycology, 4<sup>th</sup>edition. Wiley publishers.
- ➤ A.J.Salle(2007). Fundamental principles of bacteriology, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications.
- ➤ ChristopherC.Kibbler,RichardBarton,NeilA.R.Gow,SusanHowell,DonnaM. MacCallum, Rohini J. Manuel (2017). Oxford Textbook of Medical Mycology.Oxford University Press.

## **WEB RESOURCES:**

- http://textbookofbacteriology.net/nd
- https://microbiologysociety.org/members-outreach-resources/links.html
- http://mycology.cornell.edu/fteach.html
- https://www.adelaide.edu.au/mycology/
- https://www.isham.org/mycology-resources/mycological-links

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY        |  |          | SKILL ORIENTED |       |          | ✓        | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            |        |   |          |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|----------|----------------|-------|----------|----------|------------------|------------|--------|---|----------|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL                |  | REGIONAL |                | ,     |          | NATIONAL |                  |            | GLOBAL | , | <b>√</b> |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |  |          | No (           | Chang | ges Made |          |                  | New Course |        | ✓ |          |

\*Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COURS          | SE OUTC   | OMES:       |            |                    |             |             |                           |            |       | K LEVEL         |  |
|----------------|---|-------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|-------|-----------------|--|
| After stu      | udying this   | course, th  | e student  | s will be al       | ble to:     |             |                           |            |       |                 |  |
| CO1            | process of  | infectious  | disease.   |                    |             | -           | l acquire kn              |            |       | K1 to K4        |  |
| CO2            | disease and   | d apply the | underlyin  | g mechanis         | sms of spre | ead of dise | ogression of ease and its | control.   | ious  | K1 to K4        |  |
| соз            | symptoms  | , diagnosis | and treatn | nent.              | _           |             | odes of info              |            |       | K1 to K4        |  |
| CO4            | knowledge   | on fungal   | diseasesai | nd the mec         | hanism bel  | hind the di | pplied to isease proce    | ess.       | _     | K1 to K4        |  |
| CO5            | Explain the pathogenes  |             |            |                    |             |             | the modes                 | of infecti | on,   | K1 to K4        |  |
| MAPPI          | NG WITH   | PROGR       | AM OUT     | COMES:             |             |             |                           |            | "     |                 |  |
| CO/PC          | PO1   | PO2         | PO3        | 03 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 |             |             | PO8                       | POS        | PO10  |                 |  |
| CO1            | S   |             | S          |                    | S S         |             |                           |            |       | M               |  |
| CO2            | S   |             | S          |                    | S           |             | S                         |            |       | M               |  |
| CO3            | S   |             | S          |                    | S           |             | S                         |            |       | M               |  |
| CO4            | S   |             | S          |                    | S           |             | S                         |            | M     |                 |  |
| CO5            | S   |             | S          | M                  | S           | M           | S                         |            | S     | M               |  |
|                | S- STRON  |             |            |                    | M – MEI     | DIUM        |                           |            | L - L | ow              |  |
| CO / P         | O MAPPI   | NG:         |            |                    |             |             |                           |            |       |                 |  |
| C              | os  | PSO1        | ]          | PSO2               | PS          | 03          | PSO <sup>2</sup>          | PS05       |       |                 |  |
| C              | 0 1   | 3           |            | 2                  | 2           | 2           | 3                         |            |       | 3               |  |
| C              | 0 2   | 3           |            | 2                  | 3           | 3 3         |                           | ;          |       | 3               |  |
| C              | O 3   | 2           |            | 3                  | 2           | 2           | 2                         |            |       | 3               |  |
| C              | <b>O</b> 4  | 3           |            | 2                  | 3           | 3           | 3                         |            |       | 3               |  |
| C              | <b>5</b>  | 3           |            | 2                  | 3           | 3           | 3                         |            |       | 3               |  |
| WEIG           | HTAGE   | 14          |            | 11                 | 1           | 3           | 14                        |            | 1     | 14              |  |
| PERCE<br>OF CO | CHTED ENTAGE OURSE 93.33 73.33 86.66 93.33 93.33 RIBUTIO D POS  |             |            |                    |             |             |                           |            |       |                 |  |
| LESSON PLAN:   |   |             |            |                    |             |             |                           |            |       |                 |  |
| UNIT           |   | Ва          | acteriolo  | ogy and l          | Mycolog     | y           |                           | HRS        | PE    | DAGOGY          |  |
| I              | History, Classification of Medically Important Microbes, Koch's, and River's postulates. A brief account on the normal microbial flora of the |             |            |                    |             |             |                           |            |       | Chalk &<br>Talk |  |

| II | and epidemiology – putative virulence factors of human pathogens – infectious disease cycle. Collection and transport of clinical specimens for bacterial and fungal infections.  Medically important Gram Positive infections - Causative agent, clinical symptoms, pathogenesis, mode of transmission, prevention and treatment of the following bacterial diseases (a) Streptococcal infections (Streptococcus pyogenes, Streptococcus faecalis),(b)Staphylococcalinfections(Staphylococcusaureus),(c) Tetanus (Clostridium tetani)(d) Diphtheria (Corynebacteriumdiphtheriae)(e)Anthrax(Bacillusanthracis)(f)Tubercul osis(Mycobacteriumtuberculosis),(g)Leprosy(Mycobacterium leprae). | 15 | Chalk &<br>Talk |
|----|---|----|-----------------|
| ш  | Medically important Gram-Negative infections - Causative agent, clinical symptoms, pathogenesis, mode of transmission, prevention, and treatment of the following bacterial diseases (a) Meningitis (Streptococcus pneumoniae, Neisseria meningitidis), (b) typhoid (Salmonella typhi, Salmonella paratyphi), (c) cholera (Vibrio cholerae), (d) bacillary dysentery (Shigella dysenteriae); Sexually Transmitted diseases (syphilis—Treponema pallidum, Gonorrhoea- Neisseria gonorrhoeae); Nosocomial infections – definition, importance, and their control (Pseudomonas aeruginosa).  | 15 | Chalk &<br>Talk |
| IV | Medically important Fungi - Classification of medically important fungi; Superficial mycoses: <i>Pityriasisversicolor</i> , <i>Tineanigra</i> , Piedra; Cutaneousmycoses: <i>Microsporum</i> sp., <i>Trichophyton</i> sp. and <i>Epidermophyton floccosum</i> ; Subcutaneous mycoses: Chromoblastomycosis; Sporotrichosis; Systemic Mycoses - Blastomycosis; Histoplasmosis; Opportunistic Infections -Candidiasis; Cryptococcosis; Zygomycosis; Mycotoxins: Aflatoxin.   | 15 | Chalk &<br>Talk |
| v  | Antimicrobial agents -General characteristics and mode of action of Antibacterial agents: Modes of action with an example for each: Inhibitor of nucleic acid synthesis; Inhibitor of cell wall synthesis; Inhibitor of cell membrane function; Inhibitor of protein synthesis; Inhibitor of metabolism, Antifungal agents: Mechanism of action of Amphotericin B and Griseofulvin.   | 15 | Chalk &<br>Talk |

# Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs)

|                       |     |                                 | Section      | n A    | G 4: D                 |           |  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| Internal              | Cos | K Level                         | MC(          | Qs     | Section B<br>Either or | Section C |  |
|                       |     | No. of.<br>Questions            | K -<br>Level | Choice | Either or Choice       |           |  |
| CI                    | CO1 | K1 – K4                         | 2            | K1, K2 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3) |  |
| AI                    | CO2 | K1 – K4                         | 2            | K1, K2 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4) |  |
| CI                    | CO3 | K1 – K4                         | 2            | K1, K2 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3) |  |
| AII                   | CO4 | K1 – K4                         | 2            | K1, K2 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4) |  |
|                       |     | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4            |        | 4                      | 4         |  |
| Quest                 |     | No. of Questions to be answered | 4            |        | 2                      | 2         |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II |     | Marks for each question         | 1            |        | 5                      | 8         |  |
|                       |     | Total Marks for each section    | 4            |        | 10                     | 16        |  |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |  |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        |                  |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |  |
| 1   | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summat    | ive Exam                        | nination – Bl  | ue Print Artic      | culation Map   | pping – K Level with Co    | ourse Outcomes (COs)      |  |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|           |                                 |                | Section A           | (MCQs)         | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or    |  |
| S. No     | COs                             | K - Level      | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level      | Choice) With K - LEVEL     | Choice) With<br>K - LEVEL |  |
| 1         | CO1                             | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |
| 2         | CO2                             | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |
| 3         | CO3                             | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |
| 4         | CO4                             | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |
| 5         | CO5                             | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |
| No. of Qu | uestions to                     | be Asked       | 10                  |                | 10                         | 10                        |  |
| No. of    | No. of Questions to be answered |                | 10                  |                | 5                          | 5                         |  |
| Marks     | Marks for each question         |                | 1                   |                | 5                          | 8                         |  |
| Total Ma  | Total Marks for each section    |                | 10                  |                | 25                         | 40                        |  |
|           | (Figu                           | ıres in parent | thesis denotes,     | questions show | uld be asked with the give | en K level)               |  |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level             |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| K Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5  |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5  | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |
| К3      |  | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |
| K4      |  |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10   | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

# **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          | _                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



# DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

# FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Virology and Parasitology |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBCC52                 | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Core                      | 5 | - | 4 |  |  |  |  |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To gain knowledge on properties and classification of viruses and collection of relevant clinical samples for diagnosing viral infections.
- Tounderstandpathogenicmicroorganismsofvirusesandthemechanismsbywhichthey cause disease in the human body.
- To gain knowledge about reemerging viral infections and develop diagnostic skills, including the use and interpretation of laboratory test in the diagnosis of infectious diseases.
- > Understand the types of parasites causing infections in the intestine.
- > To develop skills in the diagnosis of parasitic infections.

# UNIT - I VIRUSES AND ITS CLASSIFICATION

15

General Properties, replication and Classification of viruses (Baltimore classification), Cultivation of viruses- in animals, embryonated eggs and tissue culture, Virus purification assays - collection and transport of clinical specimens for viral infections.

## UNIT - II VIRAL DISEASES

15

Viral diseases with reference to symptoms, pathogenesis, transmission, prophylaxis and control – Arboviruses (Flavi virus), Picorna viruses (Polio virus and Rhinovirus), Hepatitis viruses(HAV, HBV, HCV), Rabies virus, Orthomyoviruses (Influenza virus) and Paramyxoviruses (Mumps virus), Pox viruses (Variola, Vaccinia), Herpes viruses (Herpes simplex, Varicella zoster), Adeno viruses, Rota viruses and HIV viruses. Oncogenic viruses (Human Papilloma virus), mechanism of viral oncogenesis and clinical manifestations.

## UNIT - III EMERGING VIRAL INFECTIONS & ANTIVIRAL AGENTS

15

Emerging and reemerging viral infections (Swine flu, Ebola, and Corona) – causes, spread and preventive measures. Detection of viruses in clinical specimens – Serological and Molecular diagnosis of virus infections – Antiviral agents, Interferons and Viral Vaccines, Immunization schedules.

# UNIT - IV INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL PARASITOLOGY

**15** 

General introduction to Medical Parasitology, Classification of medically important parasites. Morphology, life cycle, pathogenesis, clinical features, laboratory diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases caused by the following organisms: *Entameobahistolytica*, flagellates (*Giardia lamblia, Leishmaniadonovani*), Sporozoa- *Plasmodium* spps.

## UNIT - V INTRODUCTION TO HELMINTHS

15

Introduction to Helminthes, Platyhelminthes – *Taenia solium* – *Fasciola hepatica* –. Nemathelminthes – *Ascaris lumbricoidess* — *Enterobius vermicularis* — *Wuchereria bancroftii* –. Collection, transport and examination of sample. Laboratorytechniquesin parasitology Examination of faeces forova.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

**75** 

#### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- S., Rajan(2007). Medical microbiology, MJP publisher.
- > JeyaramPaniker, C.K. (2006). Text Book of Parasitology Jay Pee Brothers, NewDelhi.
- AroraD.R.andAroraB.(2002).MedicalParasitology,1stEditionCBSPublishers& Distributors, New Delhi.
- ➤ Chatterjee (1986). Medical Parasitology. Tata McGraw Hill, Calcutta.
- ParijaS.C.(1996).TextBookofMedicalParasitology.4thedition,OrientLongman, AllIndia Publishers & Distributors.

# **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Jawetz, E., Melnick, J.L. and Adelberg, E.A. (2000).Review of Medical Microbiology, 19thEdition. Lange Medical Publications, U.S.A.
- Ananthanarayan, R. and Jeyaram Paniker, C.K. (2009). Text Book of Microbiology, 8th Edition. Orient Longman, Chennai.
- Conrat HF, Kimball PC and Levy JA. (1988). Virology. II edition. Prentice Hall Englewood Cliff, New Jersey.
- ➤ Topley&Wilsons's(1990).PrinciplesofBacteriology,VirologyandImmunity,8thEdition, Vol. III Bacterial Diseases, Edward Arnold, London.
- Finegold, S.M. (2000). Diagnostic Microbiology, 10th Edition. C.V. Mosby Company, St. Louis.

# **WEB RESOURCES:**

- https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4047123/
- https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21722309
- https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2211753919300193
- https://cmr.asm.org/content/30/3/811
- https://www.nejm.org/doi/full/10.1056/NEJMoa1811400

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY        |  |  |       | SKILL ORIENTED |         |          |    | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            |  | ✓        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|-------|----------------|---------|----------|----|------------------|------------|--|----------|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL REGIO          |  |  | IONAL |                |         | NATION   | AL |                  | GLOBAL     |  | ✓        |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |  |  |       | No             | o Chang | ges Made |    |                  | New Course |  | <b>√</b> |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COUR     | SE OUTC                     | OMES:   |            |                          |         |     |                             |        | ]      | K LEVEL           |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|
| After st | udying this                 | course, th  | e student  | s will be al             | ole to: |     |                             |        | ·      |                   |
| CO1      | diseases.                   |   |            |                          |         |     | hods and di                 |        | viral  | K1 to K4          |
| CO2      |                             | nisms and v   |            |                          |         |     | the pathoge<br>severity and |        | ods ]  | K1 to K4          |
| СОЗ      |                             |   | options of | viral disea              | ses.    |     |                             |        | ]      | K1 to K4          |
| CO4      | Knowledg                    | Knowledge about the importance of protozoans in the intestine.  |            |                          |         |     |                             |        |        |                   |
| CO5      | Knowledg                    | e of Nemat  | odes as in | fectious ag              | ent.    |     |                             |        | ]      | K1 to K4          |
| MAPPI    | NG WITH                     | PROGR   | AM OUT     | COMES:                   |         |     |                             |        |        |                   |
| CO/PO    | PO1                         | PO2   | PO3        | PO4                      | PO5     | P06 | PO7                         | PO8    | PO9    | PO10              |
| CO1      |                             |   |            |                          | M       |     |                             |        |        | M                 |
| CO2      |                             |   |            |                          | M       |     |                             |        |        | M                 |
| CO3      |                             |   |            |                          | M       |     |                             |        |        | M                 |
| CO4      |                             |   |            |                          | M       |     |                             |        |        | M                 |
| CO5      |                             |   |            |                          | M       |     |                             |        |        | M                 |
|          | S- STRON                    | IG  |            |                          | M – MED | IUM |                             |        | L - LC | )W                |
| CO / P   | O MAPPI                     | NG:   |            |                          |         |     |                             |        |        |                   |
| C        | os                          | PSO1  | :          | PSO2                     | PSC     | )3  | PSO4                        | 4 PSO5 |        |                   |
| C        | 0 1                         | 2   |            | 3                        | 2       |     | 2                           |        | 2      | 2                 |
| C        | 0 2                         | 3   |            | 2                        | 2       |     | 1                           |        | 2      |                   |
| C        | 0 3                         | 2   |            | 2                        | 1       |     | 2                           |        | 3      |                   |
| C        | 0 4                         | 3   |            | 2                        | 2       |     | 2                           |        | 2      |                   |
| C        | 0 5                         | 2   |            | 2                        | 2       |     | 2                           |        | -      | L                 |
| WEIG     | HTAGE                       | 12  |            | 11                       | 9       |     | 9                           |        | 1      | 0                 |
| PERCE    | HTED<br>ENTAGE              |   |            |                          |         |     |                             |        |        |                   |
| CONTE    | OURSE<br>RIBUTIO<br>POS     | 80  |            | 73.3                     | 60      | )   | 60                          |        | 66     | 5.6               |
| LESSO    | N PLAN:                     |   |            |                          |         |     |                             |        |        |                   |
| UNIT     | Virology and Parasitology   |   |            |                          |         |     |                             | HRS    | PE     | DAGOGY            |
| I        | classificati<br>tissue cult | General Properties, replication and Classification of viruses (Baltimore classification), Cultivation of viruses- in animals, embryonated eggs and tissue culture, Virus purification assays - collection and transport of clinical specimens for viral infections. |            |                          |         |     |                             |        | 15 Ch  |                   |
| II       | Viral disea                 | ases with re  | eference t | o symptom<br>boviruses ( |         |     |                             |        |        | halk &<br>lk, PPT |

|     | (Polio virus and Rhinovirus), Hepatitis viruses(HAV, HBV, HCV, HDV, HEV), Rabies virus, Orthomyoviruses (Influenza virus) and Paramyxoviruses (Mumps and Measles virus), Pox viruses (Variola, Vaccinia), Herpes viruses (Herpes simplex, Varicella zoster), Adeno viruses, Rota viruses and HIV viruses. Oncogenic viruses (Human Papilloma virus): Introduction, characteristics of transformed cells, mechanism of viral oncogenesis and clinical manifestations.  |    |  |
|-----|---|----|--|
| III | Emerging and reemerging viral infections (SARS, Swine flu, Ebola, Dengue, Chikungunya- and Corona) – causes, spread and preventive measures. Detection of viruses in clinical specimens – Serological and Molecular diagnosis of virus infections – Antiviral agents, Interferons and Viral Vaccines, Immunization schedules.   | 15 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT                   |
| IV  | General introduction to Medical Parasitology, Classification of medically important parasites. Morphology, life cycle, pathogenesis, clinical features, laboratory diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diseases caused by the following organisms: <i>Entameobahistolytica</i> , flagellates ( <i>Giardia lamblia</i> , <i>Leishmaniadonovani</i> ), Sporozoa- <i>Plasmodium</i> spps.   | 15 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT                   |
| v   | Introduction to Helminthes, Platyhelminthes – <i>Taenia</i> – <i>Fasciola</i> – <i>Paragonimus</i> – <i>Schistosoma</i> spps Nemathelminthes – Ascaris– <i>Ankylostoma</i> – <i>Enterobius</i> – <i>Trichuris</i> – <i>Trichinella</i> – <i>Wuchereria</i> – <i>Dracanculus</i> . Collection, transport and examination of specimen Laboratorytechniquesinparasitology Examination of faeces for ova and cyst by direct wet mount and iodine wet mount, Concentration methods (Floatationand Sedimentation techniques), Examination of blood for parasites. Cultivation of parasites. | 15 | Chalk &<br>Talk,<br>PPT,Assign<br>ment |

|                | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |                      |              |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Internal (     | Cos  | K Level                         | Section MC(          |              | Section B<br>Either or | Section C        |  |  |  |  |
| Internal Cos   |  | K ECVCI                         | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 | Either or Choice |  |  |  |  |
| CI             | CO1  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |
| AI             | CO2  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |
| CI             | CO3  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |
| AII            | CO4  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |
|                |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                |  |  |  |  |
| Quest          |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                |  |  |  |  |
| Patte<br>CIA I |  | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                |  |  |  |  |
|                |  | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16               |  |  |  |  |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |  |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |  |
| 1   | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.4              |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2-** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summati   | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                |                 |               |                            |                        |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|           |  |                | Section A       | (MCQs)        | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or |  |  |  |
| S. No     | S. No COs  | K - Level      | No. of          | K – Level     | Choice) With               | <b>Choice) With</b>    |  |  |  |
|           |  |                | Questions       | K – Level     | K - LEVEL                  | K - LEVEL              |  |  |  |
| 1         | CO1  | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |  |
| 2         | CO2  | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| 3         | CO3  | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |  |
| 4         | CO4  | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| 5         | CO5  | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| No. of Qu | estions to   | be Asked       | 10              |               | 10                         | 10                     |  |  |  |
| No. of    | Question answered  | _              | 10              |               | 5                          | 5                      |  |  |  |
| Marks     | for each o   | question       | 1               |               | 5                          | 8                      |  |  |  |
| Total Ma  | rks for ea   | ch section     | 10              |               | 25                         | 40                     |  |  |  |
|           | (Figu  | ires in parent | thesis denotes, | questions sho | uld be asked with the give | en K level)            |  |  |  |

| Distribution of Marks with K Level |  |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| K Level                            | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |
| <b>K1</b>                          | 5  |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |
| K2                                 | 5  | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |
| К3                                 |  | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |
| K4                                 |  |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |
| Marks                              | 10   | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

# ${\bf Summative\ Examinations\ -\ Question\ Paper-Format}$

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO              | K-level    |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-----------------|------------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions           |            | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1             | K1         |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1             | <b>K2</b>  |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
| 3.       | Unit - II           | CO <sub>2</sub> | <b>K</b> 1 |          |                                    |
|          |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2             | K2         |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3             | K1         |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3             | <b>K2</b>  |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4             | K1         |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4             | K2         |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5             | K1         |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5             | K2         |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |                 |            | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |                 |            | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



# DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

# FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Core Practical - V |   |   |   |
|-------------|--------------------|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBCP51          | L | P | C |
| Category    | Core Practical     | - | 5 | 4 |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To familiarize students with medical microbiology techniques and technical knowledgeon collection and processing of clinical samples.
- To learn the techniques for isolation and identification of bacterial pathogens.
- To gain expertise in various techniques of clinically important viral pathogens and their identification.
- To get acquainted with medically important fungi and their metabolism.
- To categorize parasites and understand their role in infections.

# UNIT - I Clinical Sample Processing

15

Collection and Transport of Clinical specimens. Simple, Differential and Special staining [ZN staining for AFB] of Clinical materials. Culture techniques used to isolate microorganisms.

# UNIT - II Bacterial Biochemistry and Antimicrobial Susceptibility

15

Identification of bacterial pathogens by their biochemical reactions. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing by disc-diffusion technique and determination of Minimum Inhibitory Concentration.

# UNIT - III Virus and Phage Isolation and Cultivation

15

Isolation of Bacteriophages from Sewage and other natural sources. Identification of Viruses in Slides/Smears/Spotters. Demonstration of Negri bodies (Staining). Cultivation of Viruses in Embryonated eggs – Amniotic, Allantoic, Yolk sac routes and Chorio-allantoic membrane.

# UNIT - IV Fungal Identification and Analysis

15

Microscopic identification of medically important Fungi – KOH and Lactophenol cotton Blue staining. Slide culture techniques for fungal Identification, Identification of Dermatophytes, Germ tube test for Yeasts.

# UNIT - V Laboratory Diagnosis of Parasitic Infections

15

Direct Examination of Feces – wet mount and Iodine mount – Demonstration of Protozoan cysts and Helminthes eggs. Concentration techniques of stool specimen – Floatation and Sedimentation methods. Examination of blood for Malarial parasites – thin and thick smear preparations. Identification of Medically important parasites in slides / specimens as spotters.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

**75** 

# **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- Dubey, R.C. and Maheswari, D.K. (2020). S. Chand Publishers. ISBN-13: 9788121921534, ISBN-10: 8121921538.
- ➤ K.R. Aneja (2017). Experiments in Microbiology, Plant Pathology, Tissue Culture and Microbial Biotechnology. 5th Edition. New Age International Publishers. ISBN-10: 9386418304, ISBN-13: 978-9386418302.
- Collee, J.G., Fraser, A.G., Marnion, B.P. and Simmons, A. (1996). Mackie & McCartney Practical Medical Microbiology. 14th Edition. Elsevier. ISBN-10: 813120393X, ISBN-13:978-8131203934.
- > Prince CP (2009). Practical Manual of Medical Microbiology, Ist edition, Jaypee digital publishing.
- ➤ James H. Jorgensen, Karen C. Carroll, Guido Funke, Michael A. Pfaller, Marie Louise Landry, Sandra S. Richter, David W. Warnock (2015). Manual of Clinical Microbiology, 11th Edition, ASM press

# **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Patricia M. Tille (2021). Bailey & Scott's Diagnostic Microbiology, 15th Edition. Elsevier. ISBN-10: 0323681050, ISBN-13: 978-0323681056.
- Monica Cheesbrough (2006). District Laboratory Practice in Tropical Countries. Part 1. 2nd Edition. Cambridge University Press. ISBN-10: 0521171571, ISBN-13: 9780521171571.
- Michael A. Pfaller (ed.) (2015). Manual of Clinical Microbiology. Vol. 1 and 2. 11th Edition. ASM Press. ISBN-10: 9781555817374, ISBN-13: 978-1555817374.
- ➤ Josephine A. Morello, Paul A. Granato and Helen EckelMizer (2002). Laboratory Manual and Workbook in Microbiology. 7th Edition. The McGraw Hill Company. ISBN: 0-07246354-6.
- Nowland, S.S., Walsh, S.R., Teel, L.D. and Carnahan, A.M. ((1994). Pathogenic and Clinical Microbiology: A Laboratory Manual. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. ISBN-10: 0316760498, ISBN-13: 9780316760492.

## WEB RESOURCES:

- https://www.microcarelab.in/media/microcarelab.in/files/Sample-Collection-Manual.pdf
- http://ssu.ac.ir/cms/fileadmin/user\_upload/Daneshkadaha/pezeshki/microb/file\_ amuzeshi/Lab\_QA\_Microbiology\_QA.pdf
- https://www.academia.edu/11977315/Basic\_Laboratory\_Procedures\_in\_Clinical\_Bacteriology
- https://cmr.asm.org/content/31/3/e00062-17.full.pdf
- https://microbiologyinfo.com/techniques-of-virus-cultivation/

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY        |  |  |  | SK | SKILL ORIENTED |          |  | ENTRE  | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |  |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|----|----------------|----------|--|--------|------------------|--|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL REGIO          |  |  |  |    | NATIONAL       |          |  | GLOBAL |                  |  | ✓ |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |  |  |  |    | No Chang       | ges Made |  |        | New Course       |  | ✓ |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COUR                   | SE OUTCO  | DMES:   |            |            |             |          |              |        | K   | LEVEL                      |  |  |  |
|------------------------|---|---|------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------|-----|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| After st               | udying this   | course, th  | e studen   | ts will be | able to:    |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| CO1                    | Demonstra<br>microbiolo   | gical techn   | iques.     |            |             |          |              |        |     | K1 to K4                   |  |  |  |
| CO2                    | Identify pa<br>sensitivity  | towards co  | mmonly     | administe  | red antibio | otics.   |              |        | ir  | K1 to K4                   |  |  |  |
| соз                    | Understand important v  | viruses and   | bacterio   | phages     | ultivate an | d charac | terize clini | ically |     | K1 to K4                   |  |  |  |
| CO4                    | Elucidate c   |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     | K1 to K4                   |  |  |  |
| CO5                    | specimens.  | Investigate Parasites of medical importance and identify them from clinical specimens.  K1 to K4  NG WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES: |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
|                        |   |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| CO/P                   |   | PO2   | PO3        | PO4        | PO5         | P06      | PO7          | PO8    | PO9 | PO10                       |  |  |  |
| CO1                    |   |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| CO2                    |   |   |            | S<br>S     | S<br>S      |          | S<br>S       | L<br>L |     |                            |  |  |  |
| CO3                    |   |   |            | _          |             |          | _            |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| CO5                    | S S S L S L S L   |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
|                        | STRONG  |   |            |            | M – MEI     | DIUM     |              |        | L - | LOW                        |  |  |  |
|                        | PO MAPPI  |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| C                      | os  | PSO1  | ]          | PSO2       | PSC         | )3       | PSO4         | -      | PS  | 805                        |  |  |  |
| C                      | 0 1   | 3   |            | 2          | 3           |          | 3            |        |     | 3                          |  |  |  |
| C                      | 0 2   | 2   |            | 3          | 2           |          | 2            |        |     | 3                          |  |  |  |
| C                      | O 3   | 3   |            | 2          | 2           |          | 2            |        |     | 3                          |  |  |  |
| C                      | 0 4   | 2   |            | 2          | 2           |          | 2            |        |     | 2                          |  |  |  |
| С                      | O 5   | 2   |            | 2          | 2           |          | 2            |        |     | 2                          |  |  |  |
| WEIG                   | HTAGE   | 12  |            | 11         | 11          | L        | 11           |        | 1   | 13                         |  |  |  |
| PERCI<br>OF C<br>CONTR | WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE 80 73.33 73.33 86.66 CONTRIBUTION TO POS  |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| LESSO                  | N PLAN:   |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| UNIT                   | Core Practical - V HRS PEDAGO   |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     |                            |  |  |  |
| I                      | Collection and Transport of Clinical specimens. Simple, Differential and Special staining of Clinical materials. Culture techniques used to isolate microorganisms. |   |            |            |             |          |              |        |     | lk & Talk, PPT, lostration |  |  |  |
| II                     | Identificati Antimicrol   | on of bacte   | rial patho | ogens by t | heir bioch  |          |              | 15     | Cha | lk & Talk,<br>PPT,         |  |  |  |

|     | determination of Minimum Inhibitory Concentration.  |    | Demostration                          |
|-----|---|----|---------------------------------------|
| III | Isolation of Bacteriophages from Sewage and other natural sources. Identification of Viruses in Slides/Smears/Spotters. Demonstration of Negri bodies (Staining). Cultivation of Viruses in Embryonated eggs – Amniotic, Allantoic, Yolk sac routes and Chorio-allantoic membrane.  | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,<br>Demostration |
| IV  | Microscopic identification of medically important Fungi – KOH and Lactophenol cotton Blue staining. Slide culture techniques for fungal Identification, Identification of Dermatophytes. Germ tube test, Carbohydrate fermentation and assimilation tests for Yeasts.   | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,<br>Demostration |
| v   | Direct Examination of Feces – wet mount and Iodine mount – Demonstration of Protozoan cysts and Helminthes eggs. Concentration techniques of stool specimen – Floatation and Sedimentation methods. Examination of blood for Malarial parasites – thin and thick smear preparations. Identification of Medically important parasites in slides / specimens as spotters. | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,<br>Demostration |

| Lea           | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment(LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print<br>Articulation Mapping K – Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |  |   |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|---------------------------------|--|---|----------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| INTE<br>RNA L | COs  | K LEVEL                         | MAJOR                                    | MINOR                                     | SPOTTERS | RECORD | VIVA |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | CO1  | K1                              |  |   |          |        | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | CO2  | K2                              |  |   |          | 5      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI            | CO3  | К3                              |  |   | 5        |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| AI            | CO4  | K4                              |  | 5   |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.8.1         | CO5  | K4                              | 5  |   |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 2<br>(A-Written B-<br>Practical<br>Demo) | 2 (A-<br>Written B-<br>Practical<br>Demo) | 2        | 1      | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Que           | stion  | No. of Questions to be answered | 2  | 2   | 2        | 1      | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pat           |  | Marks for each question         | A-10<br>B-5                              | A-5<br>B-5                                | 2.5      | 10     | 1    |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  | Total Marks for Each section    | 15                                       | 10  | 5        | 5      | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |

|     | Distribution of Marks with K Level |       |       |          |        |      |                |                           |                       |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|--------|------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
|     | K<br>Level                         | Major | Minor | Spotters | Record | Viva | Total<br>Marks | % of Marks without choice | Consolid<br>ated<br>% |  |  |  |
|     | K1                                 | -     | -     | -        | -      | 5    | 5              | 12.5                      | 12.5                  |  |  |  |
|     | K2                                 | -     | -     | -        | 5      | -    | 5              | 12.5                      | 12.5                  |  |  |  |
| CIA | К3                                 | -     | -     | 5        | -      | -    | 5              | 12.5                      | 12.5                  |  |  |  |
| CIA | K4                                 | -     | 10    | -        | -      | -    | 10             | 25                        | 25                    |  |  |  |
|     | K4                                 | 15    |       |          |        |      | 15             | 37.5                      | 37.5                  |  |  |  |
|     | Marks                              | 15    | 10    | 5        | 5      | 5    | 40             | 100                       | 100                   |  |  |  |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- K2- Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

| Summa        | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping K – Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |   |   |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|----------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| EXTER<br>NAL | COs   | K LEVEL                         | MAJOR                                   | MINOR                                   | SPOTTERS | RECORD | VIVA |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | CO1   | K1                              |   |   |          |        | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | CO2   | K2                              |   |   |          | 10     |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI           | CO3   | К3                              |   |   | 20       |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| AI           | CO4   | K4                              |   | 20                                      |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|              | CO5   | K4                              | 25                                      |   |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | No.ofQuestions to be asked      | 2<br>(A-Written<br>B-Practical<br>Demo) | 2<br>(A-Written<br>B-Practical<br>Demo) | 2        | 1      | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Question     | Pattern   | No. of Questions to be answered | 2                                       | 2                                       | 2        | 1      | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | Marksforeach question           | A-15<br>B-5                             | A-10<br>B-5                             | 5        | 10     | 1    |  |  |  |  |  |
|              |   | TotalMarksfor<br>Eachsection    | 20                                      | 15                                      | 10       | 10     | 5    |  |  |  |  |  |

|     | Distribution of Marks with K Level CIA |       |       |                 |        |      |       |         |          |  |  |
|-----|--|-------|-------|-----------------|--------|------|-------|---------|----------|--|--|
|     |  |       |       |                 |        |      |       | % of    | Consolid |  |  |
|     | K                                      | Major | Minor | <b>Spotters</b> | Record | Viva | Total | Marks   | ated     |  |  |
|     | Level                                  |       |       |                 |        |      | Marks | without | <b>%</b> |  |  |
|     |  |       |       |                 |        |      |       | choice  |          |  |  |
|     | K1                                     |       |       |                 |        | 5    | 5     | 8.33    | 8.33     |  |  |
|     | K2                                     |       |       |                 | 10     |      | 10    | 16.66   | 16.66    |  |  |
|     | К3                                     |       |       | 10              |        |      | 10    | 16.66   | 16.66    |  |  |
| CIA | K4                                     |       | 15    |                 |        |      | 15    | 25      | 25       |  |  |
|     | K4                                     | 20    |       |                 |        |      | 20    | 33.33   | 33.33    |  |  |
|     | Marks                                  | 20    | 15    | 10              | 10     | 5    | 60    | 100     | 100      |  |  |

# DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

# FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Project with Viva - Voce |   |   | Project with Viva - Voce |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBPR51                | L | P | C                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Project                  | - | 5 | 4                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- > To get accustomed to solve a problem.
- > To work in harmony with fellow microbiologists.
- > To appreciate the outcome of experiments.
- To arrive at a conclusion for the selected issue.

# **Course Content:**

Group Project – Maximum 4 Students in a group [extended up to 5 with the consent

of HOD]

Record submission – A hard bound report to be submitted to the Department.

Evaluation – Project (oral) presentation followed by a brief Viva

Internal – 40 Marks (Course Teacher)

External – 60 Marks (Course teacher & External Examiner)

# **Course Description**

The Project is conducted by the following Course Pattern.

#### **Internal**

| Total          | 100 |    |
|----------------|-----|----|
| Viva Voce      |     | 75 |
| Project Report | ٦   |    |
| External       |     |    |
| Submission     |     | 25 |
| Presentation   |     |    |

Group projects enable students to get hands-on training in microbiological techniques needed forresearch. Thus the students can share diverse perspectives resulting in pooling of knowledge and skills. Group work may approach tasks and solve problems in novel, interesting ways, there by converting established theoretical concepts to practical skills. If structured properly, it will promote team work and collaboration. Group projects also will help students to choose are search design, solve real life problems and benefit the society at large. Thus group project facilitates the students to convert ideas to practice thereby creating a research culture among students.

# Guidelines for group project:

- A research problem need to be selected based on creative ability and scientific thought.
- A brief description of the problem needs to be given.
- > Hypothesis statement should be framed.
- Descrives by which the project work is to be carried out should be clearly stated.
- Methodology has to be designed to test the hypothesis.
- > Results obtained need to be replicable.
- > Documented report has to be submitted on completion of the project.

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY  |                |  |          | SK       | SKILL ORIENTED |   |            | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |  |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------|----------|----------------|---|------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL  | SIONAL NATIONA |  |          | AL       | GLOBAL         |   |            | ✓                |  |  |  |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage   |                |  | No Chang | ges Made | •              | , | New Course |                  |  |  |  |
| *Treat                           | *Treat 20% as each unit (20*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course. |                |  |          |          |                |   |            |                  |  |  |  |

| COURS     | E OUTC   | OMES:      |             |              |         |     |            |     | K   | LEVEL    |  |
|-----------|--|------------|-------------|--------------|---------|-----|------------|-----|-----|----------|--|
| After stu | dying this   | course, tl | ne students | s will be al | ble to: |     |            |     |     |          |  |
| CO1       | To get acc   | ustomed to | research.   |              |         |     |            |     | K   | 1 to K4  |  |
| CO2       | To get trained in microbiological techniques.                          |            |             |              |         |     |            |     |     |          |  |
| CO3       | To be aware of common problems encountered during research activities, |            |             |              |         |     |            |     |     | 1 to K4  |  |
| CO4       | To develop interest in result – oriented works.                        |            |             |              |         |     |            |     |     | K1 to K4 |  |
| CO5       | To develop leadership skills by active participation in the group      |            |             |              |         |     |            |     |     | 1 to K4  |  |
| MAPPII    | NG WITH  | PROGR      | AM OUT      | COMES:       |         |     |            |     |     |          |  |
| CO/PO     | PO1  | PO2        | PO3         | PO4          | PO5     | P06 | <b>PO7</b> | PO8 | PO9 | PO10     |  |
| CO1       | M  | S          | M           | S            | M       |     |            |     |     |          |  |
| CO2       | S M M M L  |            |             |              |         |     |            |     |     |          |  |
| CO3       | M M M S  |            |             |              |         |     |            |     |     |          |  |
| CO4       | M  | S          | M           | S            | M       |     |            |     |     |          |  |

L

S

S

**CO5** 

M

M

| S- STRON   | IG               | 1    | M – MEDIUM |       | L - LOW |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|------|------------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CO / PO MAPPI                                      | CO / PO MAPPING: |      |            |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| cos  | PSO1             | PSO2 | PSO3       | PSO4  | PSO5    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 1   | 2                | 3    | 2          | 3     | 2       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 2   | 3                | 2    | 2          | 2     | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 3   | 2                | 2    | 2          | 2     | 3       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 4   | 2                | 3    | 2          | 3     | 2       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 5   | 2                | 2    | 3          | 3     | 1       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| WEIGHTAGE  | 11               | 12   | 11         | 13    | 9       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE CONTRIBUTIO N TO POS | 73.33            | 80   | 73.33      | 86.66 | 60      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



# DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Recombinant DNA Technology |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC51                  | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Elective                   | 4 | - | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- Understand the principles of rDNA technology.
- ➤ Illustrate the molecular tools employed in gene cloning.
- Discuss the importance of various molecular techniques and their importance in Biotechnology.
- Acquire knowledge about the concepts of tissue culture methods and transgenic organisms.
- Examine recent trends in genetic engineering and its application in human welfare.

# UNIT - I "Recombinant DNA Technology: Milestones, Tools, and Processes"

Milestones in rDNA Technology-Gene Manipulation-Steps involved in Gene Cloning. Isolation of Chromosomal and Plasmid DNA. Restriction enzymes with types - Discovery, Types, Mode of action-Application of Ligase, DNA Polymerase, DNA Modifying enzymes and Topoisomerases. Use of Linkers and Adapters.

# UNIT - II "Gene Transfer, Vectors, and Genomic Libraries in Genetic 12

Artificial Gene Transfer methods- Calcium Chloride Induction, Electroporation, Microinjection, Biolistic method, Liposome and Viral-mediated delivery. Cloning vectors –Properties and Applications – Plasmid Based Vectors- Natural VectorspSC101 and pMB1, Ti Plasmid.Artificial Vectors- pBR322 and pUC. Phage BasedVectors- Lambda phage. Hybrid Vectors, Phagemid, Cosmid, BAC and YAC. Screening of Recombinants. Genomic DNA and cDNAlibrary-Construction and Screening.

# UNIT - III "Molecular Tools in Genetic Engineering"

12

Molecular Tools- PCR- Types. Gel Electrophoresis- AGE and PAGE Blotting Techniques-Southern, Western & Northern. DNA sequencing methods-Sanger's and Automated method. Gene Targeting-Knockin & Knock-outs, Recent Trends in Genetic Engineering- Targeted Genome Editing- ZFNs, TALENs, CRISPRs.. DNA Finger Printing.

# UNIT - IV "Advances in Plant and Animal Biotechnology"

12

Plant Biotechnology – Media, Growth Regulators and Equipment for Plant Tissue Culture- Explant - Micropropagation- Callus and Protoplast Culture Production of Bio-Active Secondary Metabolites by Plant Tissue Culture -Crown Gall Tumors - and-AnimalBiotechnology- PrinciplesofAnimalCellCulture,MediaandEquipment for Animal Cell Culture - Primary and Secondary Cultures- Cell Lines- Types, Establishment and Maintenance of Cell Lines.

# UNIT - V "Genetic Engineering Applications: Transgenics and Therapeutics"

12

Applications of Genetic Engineering - Transgenic Animals – Mice and Sheep-Recombinant Cytokines and their use in the Treatment of Animal infections- Monoclonal Antibodies in Therapy- Vaccines and their Applications in Animal Infections - Human Gene Therapy-Germ line and Somatic Cell Therapy -Ex-vivo Gene Therapy-SCID (Severe Combined Immuno Deficiency) – In-vivo Gene Therapy- CFTR (Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Regulator)—Vectors inGeneTherapy-ViralandNon-ViralVectors.TransgenicPlantsBtCotton,BtCorn, Round Ready soybean, FlavrSavr Tomato and Golden Rice.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

60

# **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- ▶ Brown T.A.(2016). Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis. 7thEdition . John Wiley and Jones, Ltd.
- ➤ Dale J. W., Schantz M.V. and Plant N. (2012). From Gene to Genomes Concepts and Applications of DNA Technology. 3rd Edition. John Wileys and Sons Ltd.
- > Keya Chaudhuri (2013). Recombinant DNA technology. The Energy and Resources Institute.
- ➤ Siddra Ijaz, Imran UlHaq (2019). Recombinant DNA Technology. Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Monika Jain (2012). Recombinant DNA Techniques: A Textbook, I Edition, Alpha Science International Ltd

# **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Maloy S. R., Cronan J.E. Jr. and FreifelderD.(2011). Microbial Genetics. 2nd Edition. Narosa Publishing Home Pvt Ltd.
- ➤ Glick B. R. and Patten C.L.(2018). Molecular Biotechnology Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA. 5th Edition. ASM Press.
- Russell P.J. (2010). iGenetics A Molecular Approach, 3rd Edition. Pearson New International Edition.
- Synder L., Peters J. E., Henkin T.M. and Champness W. (2013). Molecular Genetics of Bacteria,4th Edition. ASM Press Washington-D.C. ASM Press.
- ➤ James D.Watson, Michael Gilman, Jan Witkowski, Mark Zoller (1992). Recombinant DNA. Scientific American Books

#### WEB RESOURCES:

- https://www.britannica.com/recombinant-DNA-technology
- https://www.byjus.com/recombinant-dna-technology
- https://www..rpi.edu
- https://www..ncbi.nlm.nih.gov
- https://www.le.ac.uk/recombinant-dna-and-genetic-techniques

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY        |  |     |        | SK | SKILL ORIENTED |          |    | ENTRE | VTREPRENEURSHIP |  |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----|--------|----|----------------|----------|----|-------|-----------------|--|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL                |  | REC | SIONAL | _  |                | NATION   | AL |       | GLOBAL          |  | ✓ |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |  |     |        |    | No Chang       | ges Made |    |       | New Course      |  | 1 |

\*Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COURS   | SE OUTC                    | OMES:       |          |          |           |             |           |  |            | I                    | K LEVEL           |  |
|---|----------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--|------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|
| After stu   | udying this                | course, th  | ne stud  | dents w  | ill be ab | ole to:     |           |  |            |                      |                   |  |
| CO1   | Illustrate than animal and |             |          |          |           |             | ession of | foreign DNA                            | A into bad | cteria,              | K1 to K4          |  |
| CO2   | Discuss th                 | e various c | loning   | vector   | s and the | eir applica | tions.    |  |            | I                    |                   |  |
| CO3   | Assess the                 | usage and   | advan    | itages o | f molecu  | ılar tools. |           |  |            | I                    | K1 to K4          |  |
| CO4   | Explain pl                 | ant and ani | imal tis | ssue cul | lture pro | tocols and  | gene tra  | nsfer mecha                            | nism.      | I                    | K1 to K4          |  |
| CO5   | Elucidate a                | and unders  | tand th  | ne appli | cation of | f genetic e | ngineerin | g and gene                             | therapy.   | I                    | K1 to K4          |  |
| MAPPI   | NG WITH                    | PROGR       | AM C     | OUTCO    | OMES:     |             |           |  |            |                      |                   |  |
| CO/PC   | PO1                        | PO2         | PC       | 03       | PO4       | PO5         | P06       | <b>PO7</b>                             | PO8        | PO9                  | PO10              |  |
| CO1   | S                          | M           | S        |          | S         | S           |           |  |            |                      | M                 |  |
| CO2   | M                          | M           | M        |          | M         | S           |           | S                                      |            |                      | S                 |  |
| CO3   | S                          | M           | M        |          | S         | M           |           | S                                      | S          |                      | S                 |  |
| CO4   | M                          | M           | S        |          | M         | S           |           |  | M          |                      |                   |  |
| CO5   | S                          | S           | M        |          | S         | S           |           |  | S          |                      |                   |  |
|   | S- STRON                   | 1G          |          |          | ]         | M – MED     | IUM       |  |            | L - LC               | W                 |  |
| CO / PO MAPPING:  |                            |             |          |          |           |             |           |  |            |                      |                   |  |
| C   | OS PSO1                    |             | L        | PS       | 02        | PSC         | 03        | PSO4                                   | •          | PS                   | 05                |  |
| C   | <b>)</b> 1                 | 3           |          | 2        | 2         | 3           |           | 3                                      |            | 3                    | }                 |  |
| C   | 2                          | 2           |          | 2        | 2         | 2           |           | 2                                      |            | 3                    | }                 |  |
| C   | Э З                        | 3           |          | 2        | 2         | 2           |           | 3                                      |            | 2                    | ?                 |  |
| C   | <b>)</b> 4                 | 2           |          | 2        | 2         | 3 2         |           | 3                                      |            | }                    |                   |  |
| C   | <b>D</b> 5                 | 3           |          | 3        | 3         |             | 2 3       |  |            | 3                    | 3                 |  |
| WEIG  | HTAGE                      | 13          |          | 1        | 1         | 12          | 2         | 13                                     |            | 1                    | 4                 |  |
| PERCE<br>OF CO  | EIGHTED<br>CENTAGE         |             |          |          |           |             | 86.66     | 5                                      | 93.        | 33                   |                   |  |
| LESSO   | N PLAN:                    |             |          |          |           |             |           |  |            |                      |                   |  |
| UNIT  | Recombinant DNA Technology |             |          |          |           |             |           |  | HRS        | PEI                  | DAGOGY            |  |
| Milestones in rDNA Technology-Gene Manipulation Steps involved in Gene Cloning. Isolation of Chromosomal and Plasmid DNA. Restriction endonuclease - Discovery, Types, Mode of action-Application of Ligase, DNA Polymerase ,DNA Modifying enzymes and Topoisomerases. Use of Linkers and Adapters. |                            |             |          |          |           |             |           | Restriction ication of mes and         | 12         |                      | halk &<br>lk, PPT |  |
| II  | Electropor                 | ration, Mic | roinjec  | ction, B | Biolistic | method, L   | iposome   | Induction,<br>and Viral-<br>ications – | 12         | 12 Chalk & Talk, PPI |                   |  |

|     | Plasmid Based Vectors- Natural VectorspSC101 and pMB1.Artificial Vectors- pBR322 and pUC. Phage Based Vectors- Lambda phage. Hybrid Vectors, Phagemid, Cosmid, BAC and YAC. Screening of Recombinants. Genomic DNA and cDNA library-Construction and Screening.  |    |                      |
|-----|--|----|----------------------|
| III | Molecular Tools- PCR- Types. Gel Electrophoresis- AGE and PAGE Blotting Techniques-Southern, Western &Northern.DNA sequencing methods-Sanger's and Automated method. Recent Trends in Genetic Engineering- Targeted Genome Editing- ZFNs, TALENs, CRISPRs. Gene Targeting-Knock-in & Knock-outs.DNA Finger Printing,   | 12 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT |
| IV  | Plant Biotechnology – Media, Growth Regulators and Equipment for Plant Tissue Culture-Explant Culture- Micropropagation- Callus and Protoplast Culture Production of Bio-Active Secondary Metabolites by Plant Tissue Culture -Agrobacterium and Crown Gall Tumors, Ti-Plasmid and Ri-Plasmid-Animal Biotechnology-Principles of Animal Cell Culture, Media and Equipment for Animal Cell Culture – Primary and Secondary Cultures- Cell Lines- Types, Establishment and Maintenance of Cell Lines.  | 12 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT |
| v   | Applications of Genetic Engineering - Transgenic Animals – Mice and Sheep-Recombinant Cytokines and their use in the Treatment of Animal infections- Monoclonal Antibodies in Therapy- Vaccines and their Applications in Animal Infections - Human Gene Therapy-Germline and Somatic Cell Therapy -Ex-vivo Gene Therapy-SCID (Severe Combined Immuno Deficiency) – In-vivo Gene Therapy- CFTR (Cystic Fibrosis Transmembrane Regulator) – Vectors in Gene Therapy-Viral and Non-Viral Vectors. Transgenic Plants Bt Cotton, Bt Corn, Round Ready soybean, FlavrSavr Tomato and Golden Rice. | 12 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT |

|                       | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |                      |              |                     |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       |  | ***                             | Section MC(          |              | Section B           | Section C        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal              | Cos  | K Level                         | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Either or<br>Choice | Either or Choice |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI                    | CO1  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)           | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| AI                    | CO2  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)           | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI                    | CO3  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)           | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| AII                   | CO4  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)           | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                   | 4                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quest                 |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                   | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II |  | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                   | 8                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                  | 16               |  |  |  |  |  |

|     |            | Dis                                   | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1         | 2                                     |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
|     | K2         | 2                                     | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |
|     | К3         |                                       | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| CIA | K4         |                                       |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
| I   | Marks      | 4                                     | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|     | K1         | 2                                     |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         |                  |
|     | K2         | 2                                     | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
| CIA | К3         |                                       | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| II  | K4         |                                       |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| 11  | Marks      | 4                                     | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- K2- Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

|                                 |             |           | Section A | (MCQs)    | Section B (Either / or | Section C (Either / or |  |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| S. No                           | COs         | K - Level | No. of    | V Lovel   | Choice) With           | Choice) With           |  |
|                                 |             |           | Questions | K – Level | K - LEVEL              | K - LEVEL              |  |
| 1                               | CO1         | K1-K4     | 2         | K1, K2    | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 2                               | CO2         | K1-K4     | 2         | K1, K2    | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 3                               | CO3         | K1-K4     | 2         | K1, K2    | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 4                               | CO4         | K1-K4     | 2         | K1, K2    | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 5                               | CO5         | K1-K4     | 2         | K1, K2    | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| No. of Q                        | uestions to | be Asked  | 10        |           | 10                     | 10                     |  |
| No. of Questions to be answered |             | _         | 10        |           | 5                      | 5                      |  |
| Marks for each question         |             | 1         |           | 5         | 8                      |                        |  |
| Total Marks for each section    |             | 10        |           | 25        | 40                     |                        |  |

|           | Distribution of Marks with K Level             |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level   | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>K1</b> | 5  |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2        | 5  | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3        |  | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4        |  |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks     | 10   | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

# ${\bf Summative\ Examinations\ -\ Question\ Paper-Format}$

| Q. No. | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|--------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
|        | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|        | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - II           | CO2   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 4.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.     |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|        | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.    |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|        |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        | <u> </u> |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer <b>ALL</b> the questions |            |     |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)                          | Unit - I   | CO1 | К3 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)                          | Unit - I   | CO1 | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)                          | Unit - II  | CO2 | K4 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)                          | Unit - II  | CO2 | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)                          | Unit - III | CO3 | К3 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)                          | Unit - III | CO3 | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)                          | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K4 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)                          | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)                          | Unit - V   | CO5 | K4 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)                          | Unit - V   | CO5 | K4 |          |                                   |



### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Clinical Biochemistry |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC52             | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Elective              | 4 | - | 3 |  |  |  |  |

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- The main objective of this paper is to skill the students in procedures followed in biochemistry Laboratory.
- To acquire knowledge in the field of biochemistry.
- To get familiarize with the test protocols followed in Hospital Laboratory.
- > To understand the principle and clinical significance behind various diseases.
- > To learn and understand the methods of body fluid collection

### UNIT - I Biochemical specimen collection

12

Biochemical specimen to perform qualitative Quantitative analysis—Body fluids-Blood, Urine, faces, Cerebraspinal fluid, Gastric juices, amniotic fluid &other materials- Collection, Transport & Analysis. Laboratory safety & hygienic practices.

### UNIT - II Hematology

12

Hematology–Introduction & Definition. Types and Functions of Blood. Blood collection& handling.BloodTest-CBC,ESR,GTTClotting&BleedingTime.Bloodglucosetest –hBA1C- Principle & Clinical significance. TSH & hCG

### UNIT - III Lipid Profile

12

 $Determination of Lipid profile, procedure \& clinical significances-Total cholesterol, Trigly ceride TG, \ Lipoprotein analysis$ 

### UNIT - IV Kidney Function Test

12

KidneyFunctionTest: Procedure,Principle&Clinicalsignificance-(BUN)Bloodurea,Serum-Creatinine, Uric Acid.

### UNIT - V Liver Function Test

12

Principle & procedure-Liver Test-cell damage & Dysfunction test. GOT-Clinical Significance- CRP Heart, Liver & Muscular Diseases, Measurement of serum bilirubin, Albumin & Globulin- Method

**Total Lecture Hours** 

**60** 

#### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- R.Sood,(2018)Tesxtbookofbiochemistry,CBSPublisher&Distributors.
- Teiz,FundamentalsofClinicalBiochemistry,W.B-SaundersCompany

### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Harold Varley, Pratical Clinical biochemistry, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. CBC Publisher &Distributor
- ➤ Practical Clinical Biochemistry, volumeI and II, 5th edition Varleyet.al., CBS Publishers,
- AllanGaw, Micheal Murphy, Robert Cowan, Denis OR eilly, Micheal Stewart and James Shepherd. Churchill Livingtons, Clinical Biochemistry: An illustrated color text 3rd Edition.
- Zubay,Biochemistry4thEdition(WMCBrownPublishers)

### WEB RESOURCES:

- https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/265443
- https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3894536/#:~:text=The%201 evels%20of%20aspartate%20aminotransferase,liver%20are%20injured%20or %20not.
- https://ors.od.nih.gov/sr/dohs/safety/laboratory/Pages/student\_goodlab.asp x
- https://my.clevelandclinic.org/health/diagnostics/17684-blood-ureanitrogen-bun-test

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY        |         |        |       | SKILL ORIENTED |            |              |      | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |                 |     | ✓ |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------|-------|----------------|------------|--------------|------|------------------|-----------------|-----|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL                |         | REG    | IONAL | ,              |            | NATION       | AL   |                  | GLOBAL          |     | ✓ |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |         |        |       |                | No Chang   | ges Made     |      | <b>✓</b>         | New Course      |     |   |
| *Treat                           | 20% as ea            | ch unit | (20*5= | 100%) | and            | l calculat | e the percen | tage | of chan          | ge for the cour | se. |   |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COUR     | SE OUTCOMES:   | K LEVEL  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| After st | After studying this course, the students will be able to:                    |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO1      | Classify the methods and transport of Body Fluids                            |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2      | Utilize the various methods of disease diagnosis in blood.                   | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3      | Illustrate the procedure, procedure &Clinical significance of diseases.      | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4      | Classify the Non protein Nitrogenous compounds.                              | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO5      | Identify and learn the methods of body fluids testing and disease diagnosis. | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| MAPPI             | NG WITH  | I PROGR                                | AM OU?                                 | COMES:                                |                           |                      |                         |          |                   |                            |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| CO/PO             | PO1  | PO2                                    | PO3                                    | PO4                                   | PO5                       | P06                  | PO7                     | PO8      | PO9               | PO10                       |  |  |
| CO1               | S  | S                                      | S                                      |                                       |                           |                      | M                       |          |                   | M                          |  |  |
| CO2               | S  |  | S                                      | S                                     |                           |                      |                         |          |                   |                            |  |  |
| CO3               | S  |  |  |                                       |                           | S                    |                         |          |                   |                            |  |  |
| CO4               |  |  | S                                      | S                                     |                           |                      |                         |          |                   |                            |  |  |
| CO5               | S  |  |  |                                       |                           |                      | M                       |          |                   | S                          |  |  |
|                   | S- STROI   |  |  |                                       | M – MEI                   | OIUM                 |                         |          | L - LO            | <b>X</b>                   |  |  |
| CO / PO MAPPING:  |  |  |  |                                       |                           |                      |                         |          |                   |                            |  |  |
| C                 | os   | PSO1                                   | L                                      | PSO2                                  | PSC                       | 03                   | PSO4                    | <b>-</b> | PSO               | 5                          |  |  |
| C                 | <b>)</b> 1   | 2                                      |  | 3                                     | 1                         | •                    | 2                       |          | 2                 |                            |  |  |
| C                 | 2  | 1                                      |  | 2                                     | 3                         | •                    | 2                       |          | 3                 |                            |  |  |
| C                 | 3  | 2                                      |  | 1                                     | 2                         | ;                    | 2                       |          | 3                 |                            |  |  |
| C                 | <b>)</b> 4   | 3                                      |  | 3                                     | 2                         | ;                    | 1                       |          | 2                 |                            |  |  |
| C                 | <b>5</b>   | 3                                      |  | 2                                     | 2                         |                      | 3                       |          | 1                 |                            |  |  |
| WEIG              | HTAGE  | 11                                     |  | 11                                    | 10                        | 0                    | 10                      |          | 11                |                            |  |  |
| PERCE<br>OF CONTE | WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE CONTRIBUTIO N TO POS   |  |  | 73.3                                  | 3.3 66.6                  |                      | 66.6                    |          | 73.3              |                            |  |  |
| LESSO             | N PLAN:  |  |  |                                       |                           |                      |                         |          |                   |                            |  |  |
| UNIT              |  |  | Clinica                                | l Bioche                              | mistry                    |                      |                         | HR       | S PED             | AGOGY                      |  |  |
| I                 | Bodyfluid<br>amniotic<br>Laboratory  | s-Blood,U1<br>fluid &oth<br>y safety & | rine,faces,<br>ner mater<br>hygienic p |                                       | pinal flui<br>ction, Trai | d, Gastr<br>nsport & | ic juices,<br>Analysis. | 12       | Chalk & Talk, PPT |                            |  |  |
| II                | Laboratory safety & hygienic practices.  Hematology–Introduction & Definition. Types and Functions of Blood.  Blood collection& handling.BloodTest- CBC,ESR,GTTClotting&BleedingTime.Bloodglucosetest -hBA1C- Principle & Clinical significance. TSH & hCG |  |  |                                       |                           |                      |                         | 12       | Chalk & Talk, PPT |                            |  |  |
| III               | DeterminationofLipidprofile,procedure&clinicalsignificances-<br>Totalcholesterol,TriglycerideTG, Lipoprotein analysis  |  |  |                                       |                           |                      |                         |          |                   | alk &<br>k, PPT            |  |  |
| IV                | KidneyFu   | nctionTest:                            | Procedur                               | e,Principled<br>inine, Uric           | &Clinicals                |                      | e-                      | 12       | Chalk &           |                            |  |  |
| v                 | Principle<br>GOT-Clir  | & proced                               | ure-Liver<br>ficance— (                | Test–cell<br>CRP Heart,<br>n, Albumin | damage<br>Liver &         | Muscular             | Diseases.               | 12       | Ch<br>Tall        | alk &<br>k, PPT,<br>gnment |  |  |

# Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs)

|                       |     |                                 | Section              | n A          | G 4: D                 |                               |  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Internal              | Cos | K Level                         | MC(                  | Qs           | Section B<br>Either or | Section C<br>Either or Choice |  |
|                       | 000 |                                 | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 |                               |  |
| CI                    | CO1 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |
| AI                    | CO2 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |
| CI                    | CO3 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |
| AII                   | CO4 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |
|                       |     | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                             |  |
| Quest                 |     | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                             |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II |     | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                             |  |
|                       |     | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16                            |  |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |  |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 23               |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |  |
| 1   | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.2              |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summat    | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                |                     |                |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|           |  |                | Section A           | (MCQs)         | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or    |  |  |  |  |
| S. No     | COs  | K - Level      | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level      | Choice) With K - LEVEL     | Choice) With<br>K - LEVEL |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | CO1  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2         | CO2  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 3         | CO3  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4         | CO4  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 5         | CO5  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |
| No. of Qu | uestions to  | be Asked       | 10                  |                | 10                         | 10                        |  |  |  |  |
| No. of    | f Question<br>answered   |                | 10                  |                | 5                          | 5                         |  |  |  |  |
| Marks     | for each   | question       | 1                   |                | 5                          | 8                         |  |  |  |  |
| Total Ma  | Total Marks for each section 10  |                | 10                  |                | 25                         | 40                        |  |  |  |  |
|           | (Figu  | ıres in parent | thesis denotes,     | questions show | uld be asked with the give | en K level)               |  |  |  |  |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level             |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5  |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5  | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3      |  | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4      |  |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10   | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answei | wer ALL the questions |     |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |
|--------|-----------------------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. a) | Unit - I              | CO1 | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |                       |     |           | OR       |                                   |
| 11. b) | Unit - I              | CO1 | K2        |          |                                   |
| 12. a) | Unit - II             | CO2 | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |                       |     |           | OR       |                                   |
| 12. b) | Unit - II             | CO2 | К3        |          |                                   |
| 13. a) | Unit - III            | CO3 | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |                       |     |           | OR       |                                   |
| 13. b) | Unit - III            | CO3 | K2        |          |                                   |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV             | CO4 | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |                       |     |           | OR       |                                   |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV             | CO4 | К3        |          |                                   |
| 15. a) | Unit - V              | CO5 | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |                       |     |           | OR       |                                   |
| 15. b) | Unit - V              | CO5 | К3        |          |                                   |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions | PART – C |    | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----------|----|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3       |    |                                   |
|          |                      |      |          | OR |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3       |    |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4       |    |                                   |
|          |                      |      |          | OR |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4       |    |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3       |    |                                   |
|          |                      |      |          | OR |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3       |    |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4       |    |                                   |
|          |                      |      |          | OR |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4       |    |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4       |    |                                   |
|          |                      |      |          | OR |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4       |    |                                   |



### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Marine Microbiology |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC53           | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Elective            | 4 | - | 3 |  |  |  |  |

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To describe the diversity of marine microorganism.
- To describe basic concepts of marine microbiology and provide a foundation for later studies. The main objective of this course is to give students an insight into the dynamics of marine microbes.
- To become familiar with concepts of microbes of extreme environments.
- > To know various marine pollutants.
- To demonstrate and understand seafood microbiology.

### UNIT - I Introduction to Microbial Oceanography

12

Marine ecosystem: benthic & littoral zone, saltpan, mangroves and estuarine microbes, microbial loop. Diversity of microorganism - planktons, bacteria, algae and fungi.

### UNIT - II Microbes of extreme environments

12

Mechanism of extremophiles – halophiles – deep sea microbes. Microbes of hydrothermal vents - thermophilic, alkalophilic, osmophilic and barophilic, psychrophilic microorganisms – hyperthermophiles and halophiles.

### **UNIT - III Dynamics of Marine Microbes**

12

Carbon cycle: Phototrophic microbes, the oceanic carbonate system and global warming. Nitrogen cycle: Nitrogen fixers – Iron limitation – ocean fertilization. Decomposition of organic matter. Bioleaching and biodeterioration of natural and synthetic materials.

### UNIT - IV Marine pollution

12

Microorganisms responsible for bioluminescence in marine environment. Uses of bioluminescence. Microbial indicators of marine pollution and control, biofouling, biofilms, biodegradation and bioremediation of marine pollutants. Use of genetically engineered microorganisms in biodegradation.

### UNIT - V Sea food microbiology

12

Normal genera associated with fish – fish spoilage – Human pathogens and contaminants. Zoonotic – Brief account on aquaculture pathogens - Vibriosis – shrimp diseases – White Spot Syndrome of Viral infection.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

60

### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- ➤ Colin Munn. 2009, Marine Microbiology: Ecology & Applications 2nd Edition. Garland Science, Taylor & Francis.
- David L. Kirchman. 2008, Microbial Ecology of the Oceans, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons

### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Madigan, M.T. and Martinko, J.M. 2006, Biology of Microorganisms, 11th Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, USA. Volume VI Science Syllabus / 2023 2024 Academic Council Meeting Held On 20.04.2023 Page 182 2.
- > Steffi. P. F. and Rajeswari Anburaj. R. 2020, A Text book on Marine Microbiology, Ryan Publishers.
- Sons Gasol, J.M. and Kirchman, D.L, 2018. Microbial ecology of the oceans. 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons

### WEB RESOURCES:

- https://academic.oup.com/fems-journals/pages/marinemicrobiology
- https://microbenotes.com/marine-microorganisms/
- https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/earth-and-planetarysciences/marine-microorganism
- https://link.springer.com/book/10.1007/978-3-319-33000-6
- https://www.mdpi.com/2077-1312/8/2/78?trk=organization\_guest\_main-feed-card-text
- https://lnu.se/en/research/research-groups/marin-microbiology/

| Nature of Course  | EMPLOYABILITY |                      |  |  | SKILL ORIENTED |                 |        | 1        | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            | ) |   |
|---|---------------|----------------------|--|--|----------------|-----------------|--------|----------|------------------|------------|---|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance   | LOCAL         | REGION               |  |  | ,              |                 | NATION | NATIONAL |                  | GLOBAL     |   | ✓ |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course  | Percentag     | Percentage of Change |  |  |                | No Changes Made |        |          | ✓                | New Course |   |   |
| *Treat 20% as each unit ( $20*5=100\%$ ) and calculate the percentage of change for the course. |               |                      |  |  |                |                 |        |          |                  |            |   |   |

| COUR     | SE OUTCOMES:  | K LEVEL  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| After st | After studying this course, the students will be able to:   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO1      | Explain marine ecosystem, deep sea microbes and marine pollution  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2      | Outline the diversity of microorganism, mechanism of extremophiles, carbon cycle, nitrogen cycle and aquaculture pathogens. |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3      | Categorise deep sea microbes, bioleaching and biodeterioration.   | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4      | Compare hydrothermal vents microbes, hyperthermophiles and halophiles.  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO5      | Illustrate decomposition, biodegradation, biofilms and bioremediation of marine pollutants                                  | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| MAPPI  | NG WITH                 | I PROGR                                 | AM OU                      | TCOMES:   |                        |                           |                    |     |        |                 |  |
|--|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----|--------|-----------------|--|
| CO/PO  | PO1                     | PO2                                     | PO3                        | PO4   | PO5                    | P06                       | PO7                | POS | PO9    | PO10            |  |
| CO1  | S                       | S                                       | S                          |   |                        |                           | M                  |     |        | M               |  |
| CO2  | S                       |   | S                          | S   |                        |                           |                    |     |        |                 |  |
| CO3  | S                       |   |                            |   |                        | S                         |                    |     |        |                 |  |
| CO4  |                         |   | S                          | S   |                        |                           |                    |     |        |                 |  |
| CO5  | S                       |   |                            |   |                        |                           | M                  |     |        | S               |  |
|  | S- STROI                | 1G                                      |                            |   | M – MEI                | OIUM                      |                    |     | L - LO | W               |  |
| CO / F   | O MAPPI                 | NG:                                     |                            |   |                        |                           |                    |     |        |                 |  |
| С  | os                      | PSO1                                    | L                          | PSO2  | PS                     | 03                        | PSO4               | -   | PSC    | 5               |  |
| C  | 0 1                     | 2                                       |                            | 3   | 1                      | -                         | 2                  |     | 2      |                 |  |
| C  | 0 2                     | 1                                       |                            | 2   | 3                      | 3                         | 2                  |     | 3      |                 |  |
| C  | 0 3                     | 2                                       |                            | 1   | 2                      | }                         | 2                  |     | 3      |                 |  |
| C  | 0 4                     | 3                                       |                            | 3   | 2                      | }                         | 1                  |     | 2      |                 |  |
| C  | 0 5                     | 3                                       |                            | 2   | 2                      | <b>)</b>                  | 3                  |     | 1      |                 |  |
| WEIG   | HTAGE                   | 11                                      |                            | 11  | 10                     | 0                         | 10                 |     |        |                 |  |
| WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE 73.3 73.3 CONTRIBUTIO N TO POS |                         |   |                            |   |                        | .6                        | 66.6               |     | 73.    | 73.3            |  |
| LESSO  | N PLAN:                 |   |                            |   |                        |                           |                    |     |        |                 |  |
| UNIT   |                         |   | Mari                       | ne Microb   | iology                 |                           |                    | HR  | S PED  | AGOGY           |  |
| I  | littoral zo             | ne, saltpa                              | n, mang                    | eanography -<br>roves and e<br>ism - plankt                             | estuarine r            | nicrobes,                 | microbial          | 12  |        | alk &<br>k, PPT |  |
| п  | halophiles<br>thermophi | – deep s<br>lic, alkalo                 | sea micr<br>philic, o      | nments - Mobes. Micro<br>osmophilic anophiles and                       | bes of hy<br>and barop | drotherma                 | al vents -         | 12  |        | alk &<br>k, PPT |  |
| III  | the ocean<br>Nitrogen f | natter. Bi                              | gen cycle:                 | 12  |                        | alk &<br>k, PPT           |                    |     |        |                 |  |
| IV   | in marine of marine     | environme<br>pollution a<br>nediation o | nt. Uses nd controf marine | nisms resport<br>of biolumine<br>ol, biofouling<br>pollutants. Unation. | escence. Meg, biofilms | icrobial in<br>, biodegra | dicators<br>dation | 12  |        | alk &<br>k, PPT |  |

V

Chalk & Talk, PPT, Assignment

|                | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |                      |              |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                |  |                                 | Section              | n A          | Castian D              |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal       | Cos  | K Level                         | MC(                  | <b>Q</b> s   | Section B<br>Either or | Section C        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal       | Cos  | II Devel                        | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 | Either or Choice |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI             | CO1  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AI             | CO2  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI             | CO3  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AII            | CO4  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quest          |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Patte<br>CIA I |  | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |  | Total Marks for                 | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.4              |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

**K1**- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers

**K2**- Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers

each section

**K3**- Application oriented- Solving Problems

**K4**- Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

 ${\bf CO5}$  will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summati   | ive Exam                        | ination – Bl  | ue Print Artic      | culation Map   | pping – K Level with Co    | ourse Outcomes (COs)      |
|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|           |                                 |               | Section A           | (MCQs)         | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or    |
| S. No     | COs                             | K - Level     | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level      | Choice) With K - LEVEL     | Choice) With<br>K - LEVEL |
| 1         | CO1                             | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |
| 2         | CO2                             | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |
| 3         | CO3                             | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |
| 4         | CO4                             | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |
| 5         | CO5                             | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |
| No. of Qu | estions to                      | be Asked      | 10                  |                | 10                         | 10                        |
| No. of    | No. of Questions to be answered |               | 10                  |                | 5                          | 5                         |
| Marks     | for each                        | question      | 1                   |                | 5                          | 8                         |
| Total Ma  | rks for ea                      | ch section    | 10                  |                | 25                         | 40                        |
|           | (Figu                           | ıres in paren | thesis denotes,     | questions show | uld be asked with the give | en K level)               |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level    |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level | Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5                                     |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5                                     | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3      |                                       | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4      |                                       |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10                                    | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        | <u> </u> |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Biosafety and Bio - Ethics |   |   |   |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC54                  | L | P | C |
| Category    | Elective                   | 4 | - | 3 |

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To create a research environment-encourage investigation, analysis and studying the bioethicalprinciples, values, concepts, and social and juridical implications contained in the Universal Declaration on Bioethics and Human.
- > Rightsinordertoassisttheirapplicationandpromotionintheareasofscience, biotechnology and medicine.
- To discuss about various aspects of biosafety regulations, IPR and bioethics concerns arising from the commercialization of biotech products.
- TointroducefundamentalaspectsofIntellectualpropertyRightstostudentswhoaregoing to play a major role in development and management of innovative projects in industries.
- To understand the importance of IPR, Patents and Patent laws.

### UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO BIO SAFETY

12

Basics of Bio safety - Laboratory Hazards and Hazard symbols. Definitions on Biohazard, Bio safety and Bio security- Biohazard- LAI, BP. Biohazard Classification. Biological Risk Groups. Need and application of bio safety. Good Laboratory Practices (GLP), Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP).

### UNIT - II INTRODUCTION TO HAZARDOUS MATERIAL

12

Hazardous materials in Biology - Categories of Waste in the Biotechnology Laboratories, Bio hazardous waste and their disposal and treatments- issues in use of GMO's, risk for animal/human/ agriculture and environment owing to GMO. Hazardous materials, Emergency response/ first aids in Laboratories.

### UNIT - III BIO SAFETY RULES IN INDIA

12

Biological Safety Containment in Laboratory - Primary and secondary containments - Physical and biological containment. Types of bio safety containments (level I,II,III),PPE, Bio safety guidelines in India-Roles of Institutional Bio safety Committee, RCGM, GEAC.

### UNIT - IV INTRODUCTION TO BIOETHICS

12

Introduction and need of Bioethics-its relationship with other branches, Ethical implications of biotechnological products and techniques. Ethical Issues involving human cloning, human genome project, prenatal diagnosis, agriculture and animal rights, Social and ethical implications of biological weapons.

### UNIT - V INTRODUCTION TO IPR AND PATENT

12

IPR, Patents and Patent laws - Intellectual property rights-TRIP- GATT International conventions patents, Methods of application of patents, Legal implications. Biodiversity and farmer rights, Objectives of the patent system, Basic principles and general requirements of patent law, Biotechnological inventions, and patent law. Legal development-Patentable subjects and protection in biotechnology. The patenting of living organisms.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

**60** 

#### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- Usharani .B, S Anbazhagi, C K Vidya, (2019). Biosafety in Microbiological Laboratories- 1stEdition, Notion Press, ISBN-10f1645878856.
- Satheesh.M.K.,(2009).BioethicsandBiosafety 1stEdition,J.KInternationalPublishing House Pvt. Ltd: Delhi, ISBN :9788190675703.
- ➤ DeepaGoel and ShominiParashar, (2013). IPR, Biosaftey and Bioethics-1stEdition, Pearson education: Chennai, ISBN-13: 978-8131774700.
- Rajmohan Joshi (2006). Biosafety and Bioethics. Gyan Books publisher.
- Sateesh. M.K. (2013). Bioethics and Biosafety. i.K. International pvt,Ltd.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Nithyananda, KV.(2019).Intellectual Property Rights: Protection and Management, India, Learning India Private Limited, ISBN-10:9f386668572.
- Neeraj, P.,&Khusdeep,D.(2014).IntellectualPropertyRights,India,IN:PHIlearning Private Limited, ISBN: 9788120349896.
- Ahuja, VK. (2017). Lawrelating to Intellectual Property Rights, India, IN: Lexis Nexis, ISBN-10: 8131251659.
- Edited by Sylvia Uzochukwu, Nwadiuto (Diuto) Esiobu, Arinze Stanley Okoli, Emeka Godfrey Nwoba, EzebuiroNwagboChristpeace, Charles OluwaseunAdetunji, AbdulrazakIbrahim,BenjaminEwaUbi(2022).BiosafetyandBioethicsinBiotechnology-Policy,Advocacy, and Capacity Building,1st edition. CRC Press.
- SreeKrishna.V(2007).BioethicsandBiosafetyinBiotechnology.Newageinternational publishers.

#### **WEB RESOURCES:**

- Subramanian, N., &Sundararaman, M. (2018). Intellectual Property Rights An Overview.Retrieved from <a href="http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf">http://www.bdu.ac.in/cells/ipr/docs/ipr-eng-ebook.pdf</a>.
- World Intellectual Property Organisation. (2004). WIPO Intellectual propertyHandbook.
  - Retrievedfrom <a href="https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo\_pub">https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/intproperty/489/wipo\_pub</a> \_489.pdf.
- https://www..niehs.nih.gov/bioethics
- https://www.sist.sathyabama.ac.in
- https://www.longdom.org/bioethics-and-biosafety

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY |                      |     |       | SK | SKILL ORIENTED |          |    | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            |  |   |
|----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-----|-------|----|----------------|----------|----|------------------|------------|--|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL         |                      | REG | IONAL | ,  |                | NATION   | AL |                  | GLOBAL     |  | ✓ |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentag     | Percentage of Change |     |       |    | No Chang       | ges Made |    |                  | New Course |  | ✓ |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COURS                   | E OUTC  | OMES:                                 |   |                                      |   |            |                            |            |       | K LEVEL   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|------------|----------------------------|------------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| After stu               | ıdying this   | course, th                            | e student                               | s will be al                         | ble to:   |            |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| CO1                     |   |                                       |   |                                      | •   | ,          | cal, biologi<br>e equipmen |            |       | K1 to K4  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2                     | Develop st materials.   | ratagems f                            | or the use                              | of genetica                          | ılly modifi   | ed organis | sms and Ha                 | zardous    |       | K1 to K4  |  |  |  |  |
| соз                     | Develop sl<br>and health  |                                       | ical ethical                            | l analysis o                         | of contemp  | orary mor  | al problems                | s in medic | ine   | K1 to K4  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4                     | Analyze and respondtothecommentsofotherstudentsregarding philosophical issues.  |                                       |   |                                      |   |            |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| CO5                     | PavethewayforthestudentstocatchupIntellectualProperty(IP)as a career option a. R&D IP Counsel b. Government Jobs – PatentExaminerc.PrivateJobsd.PatentagentandTrademarkagente.Entrepreneur. |                                       |   |                                      |   |            |                            |            |       | K1 to K4  |  |  |  |  |
| MAPPI                   | NG WITH   | PROGR                                 | AM OUT                                  | COMES:                               |   |            |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| CO/PC                   | PO1   | PO2                                   | PO3                                     | PO4                                  | PO5   | P06        | PO7                        | PO8        | POS   | PO10      |  |  |  |  |
| CO1                     | S   | S                                     | S                                       |                                      |   |            | M                          |            |       | M         |  |  |  |  |
| CO2                     | S   |                                       | S                                       | S                                    |   |            |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| CO3                     | S   |                                       |   |                                      |   | S          |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| CO4                     | _   |                                       | S                                       | S                                    |   |            |                            |            |       | _         |  |  |  |  |
| CO5                     | S   |                                       |   |                                      |   |            | M                          |            |       | S         |  |  |  |  |
|                         | S- STRON  |                                       |   |                                      | M – MEI   | DIUM       |                            |            | L - L | <b>JW</b> |  |  |  |  |
| CO / P                  | O MAPPI   | NG:                                   |   |                                      |   |            |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| C                       | os  | PSO1                                  | . ]                                     | PSO2                                 | PS  | 03         | PSO <sup>4</sup>           | 4          | PS    | PSO5      |  |  |  |  |
| C                       | ) 1   | 2                                     |   | 3                                    | 1   | _          | 2                          |            |       | 2         |  |  |  |  |
| C                       | 2   | 1                                     |   | 2                                    | 3   | }          | 2                          |            |       | 3         |  |  |  |  |
| C                       | 3   | 2                                     |   | 1                                    | 2   | 2          | 2                          |            |       | 3         |  |  |  |  |
| C                       | <b>)</b> 4  | 3                                     |   | 3                                    | 2   | 2          | 1                          |            | ,     | 2         |  |  |  |  |
| C                       | 5   | 3                                     |   | 2                                    | 2   | 2          | 3                          |            |       | 1         |  |  |  |  |
| WEIG                    | HTAGE   | 11                                    |   | 11                                   | 1   | 0          | 10                         |            | 1     | .1        |  |  |  |  |
| PERCE<br>OF CO<br>CONTR | HTED ENTAGE OURSE 73.3 73.3 66.6 73 RIBUTIO D POS   |                                       |   |                                      |   | 3.3        |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| LESSON PLAN:            |   |                                       |   |                                      |   |            |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |
| UNIT                    |   | В                                     | iosafety                                | and Bio                              | - Ethics  | 3          |                            | HRS        | PE    | DAGOGY    |  |  |  |  |
| I                       | Definitions<br>BP. Biol   | s on Bioha<br>nazard Cl<br>n of biosa | zard, Bios<br>assificatio<br>afety. Goo | safety and<br>n. Biolog<br>od Labora | Biosafety and Bio - Ethics  Assics of Biosafety - Laboratory Hazards and Hazard symbols.  Befinitions on Biohazard, Biosafety and Biosecurity- Biohazard- LAI,  Biohazard Classification. BiologicalRiskGroups. Need and application of biosafety. Good Laboratory Practices (GLP), Good  Chalk & Talk, PPT |            |                            |            |       |           |  |  |  |  |

| II  | Hazardous materials in Biotechnology - Categories of Waste in the Biotechnology Laboratories, Biohazardous waste and their disposal and treatments- issues in use of GMO's, risk for animal/human/ agriculture and environment owing to GMO. Hazardous materials, Emergency response/ first aids in Laboratories.   | 12 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT                |
|-----|---|----|-------------------------------------|
| III | Biological Safety Containment in Laboratory - Primary and secondary containments - Physical and biological containment. Typesofbiosafetycontainments(levelI,II,III),PPE,Biosafety guidelinesinIndia-RolesofInstitutionalBiosafetyCommittee, RCGM, GEAC.   | 12 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT                |
| IV  | IntroductionandneedofBioethics-itsrelationshipwithotherbranches, Ethical implications of biotechnological products and techniques. Ethical Issues involving human cloning, human genome project, prenatal diagnosis, agriculture and animal rights, Social and ethical implications of biological weapons.  | 12 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT                |
| v   | IPR, Patents and Patent laws - Intellectual property rights-TRIP- GATT International conventions patents, Methods of application of patents, Legal implications. Biodiversity and farmer rights, Objectives of the patent system, Basic principles and general requirements of patent law, Biotechnological inventions, and patent law. Legal development-Patentable subjects and protection in biotechnology. The patenting of living organisms. | 12 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT,<br>Assignment |

|                       | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE)  Formative Examination - Blue Print  Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |                      |              |                        |                  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Internal Cos          |  | K Level                         | Section MC(          |              | Section B<br>Either or | Section C        |  |  |  |  |
| Internal              | <b>C03</b>   | K Level                         | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 | Either or Choice |  |  |  |  |
| CI                    | CO1  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |
| AI                    | CO2  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |
| CI                    | CO3  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |
| AII                   | CO4  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                |  |  |  |  |
| Quest                 |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                |  |  |  |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II |  | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                |  |  |  |  |
|                       |  | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16               |  |  |  |  |

|     |            | Dist   | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |  |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 23               |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |  |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.4              |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                   |                |                 |               |                            |                        |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|  |                   |                | Section A       | (MCQs)        | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or |  |  |  |
| S. No  | S. No COs         | K - Level      | No. of          | K – Level     | Choice) With               | <b>Choice) With</b>    |  |  |  |
|  |                   |                | Questions       | K – Levei     | K - LEVEL                  | K - LEVEL              |  |  |  |
| 1  | CO1               | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |  |
| 2  | CO2               | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| 3  | CO3               | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |  |
| 4  | CO4               | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| 5  | CO5               | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| No. of Qu  | estions to        | be Asked       | 10              |               | 10                         | 10                     |  |  |  |
| No. of   | Question answered |                | 10              |               | 5                          | 5                      |  |  |  |
| Marks  | for each o        | question       | 1               |               | 5                          | 8                      |  |  |  |
| Total Marks for each section   |                   | 10             |                 | 25            | 40                         |                        |  |  |  |
|  | (Figu             | ires in parent | thesis denotes, | questions sho | uld be asked with the give | en K level)            |  |  |  |

|            | Distribution of Marks with K Level             |                                   |  |     |                             |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|-----|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level    | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) Total<br>Marks |     | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>K</b> 1 | 5  |                                   |  | 5   | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2         | 5  | 20                                |  | 25  | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3         |  | 30                                | 32   | 62  | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4         |  |                                   | 48   | 48  | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks      | 10   | 50                                | 80   | 140 | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NID TTO I  | 1 0 0  | 0.41                              | 1 1  |     | 4.4 4.9                     | 1 1 1 1 0 77   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                        |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | (10  x  1 = 10  Marks) |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                        |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | <b>K2</b> |          |                        |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                        |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K2        |          |                        |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                        |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                        |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                        |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                        |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                        |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                        |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                     |

| Answer | Answer <b>ALL</b> the questions |     |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I                        | CO1 | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR                              |     |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I                        | CO1 | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II                       | CO2 | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                 |     |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II                       | CO2 | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III                      | CO3 | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                 |     |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III                      | CO3 | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV                       | CO4 | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                 |     |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV                       | CO4 | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V                        | CO5 | К3        | <u> </u> |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |                                 |     |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V                        | CO5 | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer <b>ALL</b> the questions |            |     |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|----|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 16. a)                          | Unit - I   | CO1 | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | OR         |     |    |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16. b)                          | Unit - I   | CO1 | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. a)                          | Unit - II  | CO2 | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. b)                          | Unit - II  | CO2 | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. a)                          | Unit - III | CO3 | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. b)                          | Unit - III | CO3 | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. a)                          | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. b)                          | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. a)                          | Unit - V   | CO5 | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. b)                          | Unit - V   | CO5 | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |



### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Nanotechnology |   |   |   |
|-------------|----------------|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC55      | L | P | C |
| Category    | Elective       | 4 | - | 3 |

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the basics and need for Biosafety procedures.
- > To get accustomed to the Governing bodies of Biosafety guidelines
- > To become aware of and manage biological risks.
- To acquire the knowledge about Intellectual property and its legal protection.
- To understanding the types of patents and patent filing procedures.

### UNIT - I ELEMENTS OF NANOTECHNOLOGY

12

Introduction to Nanotechnology and Nanoscience, characteristics of nano materials, classification of nanomaterials based on dimensionality, nanostructured materials and applications of nanotechnology.

### UNIT - II NANOSTRUCTURE CHARACTERIZATION

12

Nanostructure and nanomaterial characterization methods – Electron microscopy and other electron-based methods, Spectroscopic techniques, Scanning probe microscopy, Magnetic Resonance Techniques and ion-based techniques – RBS, PIXE, ERDA, SIMS & NRA.

### UNIT - III APPLICATION OF NANOMATERIALS

12

Carbon Nanostructures – Fullerenes and Nanotubes, Porous nanomaterials – Porous silicon and other porous nanomaterials, Sculptured Thinfilms, Aerogels, Quantum Dots, Langmuir-Blodgett Films, Nanowires, Nanorods, Nanopillars and Polymer Nanocomposites.

### UNIT - IV NANOMEDICINE

12

Proteins from non-natural aminoacids, Peptide nucleic acids, Personalized medicine, Immunotoxins as targeted cell killers – Liposome-mediated Drug delivery, Artificial blood, Cyclic peptides from nanotubes, Artificial Life and Biosensors.

### UNIT - V NANOMATERIAL SYNTHESIS

12

Methods of Nanomaterial synthesis – Chemical – chemical precipitation and co-precipitation, metal nanocrystals by reduction, sol-gel synthesis, reverse micelles and micelle formation – Self-assembly and catalysis – process o self-assembly, semiconductor island, monolayers, biometrics and colloids – Fabrication of nanomaterials by physical methods – Inert gas condensation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy and Deep-UV Lithography.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

**60** 

#### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- ➤ Raul J. Martin-Palma and Akhlesh Lakhtakia, 2010, Nanotechnology A Crash Course, Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data.
- ➤ David S. Goodsell, 2004, Bionanotechnology Lessons from Nature, John Wiley & Sons Inc. Publications.
- ➤ Jeremy Ramsden, 2009, Essentials of Nanotechnology, Jeremy Ramsden and Ventus PublishingApS.
- ➤ Shah M. A and Shah K. A., 2019, Nanotechnology The Science of Small, 2nd Ed., Wiley Publications.
- > Shanmugam S., 2011, Nanotechnology, MJP Publishers.

### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Guozhong Cao, 2004, Nanostructures and Nanomaterials Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Imperial College Press.
- ➤ Thomas Varghese and Balakkrishna K. M., 2023, Nanotechnology An introduction to Synthesis, Properties and Applications of Nanomaterials, Atlantic Publishers and Distributors Pvt. Ltd.
- Panda H, 2010, Nanoscience and Nanotechnology Handbook, Asia Pacific Business Press Inc.,

#### WEB RESOURCES:

- https://www.nanowerk.com/what-are-nanomaterials.php
- https://www.understandingnano.com/medicine.html
- https://ccsuniversity.ac.in/bridgelibrary/pdf/L3%20Synthesis%20of%20Nanostructured%20Materials%20Prof%20BP S.pdf
- https://nanografi.com/blog/artificial-intelligence-integration-withnanotechnology/
- https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/9934704

| Nature of<br>Course              | EMPLC  |         | SKILL ORIENTED |       |   |          | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |    |          | ✓          |  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|----------------|-------|---|----------|------------------|----|----------|------------|--|--|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL  |         | REG            | IONAL |   |          | NATION           | AL |          | GLOBAL     |  |  |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentag  | e of Ch | ange           |       | N | No Chang | ges Made         |    | <b>/</b> | New Course |  |  |
| *T4                              | *Treat 200% as each unit (20*5–100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course |         |                |       |   |          |                  |    |          |            |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COUR  | COURSE OUTCOMES:  |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| After studying this course, the students will be able to: |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO1   | Acquire knowledge in basic nanotechnology.                    |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2   | Get accustomed to identification method of nanostructures.    |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO3   | Understand the types of nanomaterials and their applications. | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4   | Appreciate the applications of Nanotechnology in Medicine.    | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO5   | Understand the various methods of producing Nanomaterials.    | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |

| MAPPI          | NG WITH                                       | I PROGR  | AM OU                 | COMES:   |                          |                   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----|-------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| CO/PC          | PO1   | PO2  | PO3                   | PO4  | PO5                      | P06               | PO7     | PO8 | PO9               | PO10  |  |  |  |
| CO1            | S   | S  | S                     |  |                          |                   | M       |     |                   | M     |  |  |  |
| CO2            | S   |  | S                     | S  |                          |                   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
| CO3            | S   |  |                       |  |                          | S                 |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
| CO4            |   |  | S                     | S  |                          |                   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
| CO5            | S   |  |                       |  |                          |                   | M       |     | S                 |       |  |  |  |
|                | S- STRO                                       | NG   |                       | ]  | M – MED                  | IUM               |         |     | L - LO            | V     |  |  |  |
| CO / P         | O MAPP  | ING:   |                       |  |                          |                   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
| C              | COS PSO1 PSO2                                 |  |                       |  | PSC                      | 03                | PSO4    | Ļ   | PSO               | 5     |  |  |  |
| C              | <b>)</b> 1                                    | 2  |                       | 3  | 1                        |                   | 2       |     | 2                 |       |  |  |  |
| C              | 2   | 1  |                       | 2  | 3                        |                   | 2       |     | 3                 |       |  |  |  |
| C              | 3   | 2  |                       | 1  | 2                        |                   | 2       |     | 3                 |       |  |  |  |
| C              | <b>)</b> 4                                    | 3  |                       | 3  | 2                        |                   | 1       |     | 2                 |       |  |  |  |
| C              | CO 5 3  |  |                       | 2  | 2                        |                   | 3       |     | 1                 |       |  |  |  |
| WEIG           | HTAGE   | 11   |                       | 11   | 10                       | )                 | 10      |     | 11                |       |  |  |  |
| PERCE<br>OF CO | HTED<br>ENTAGE<br>DURSE<br>EIBUTIO<br>POS     | 73.3   |                       | 73.3   | 66.6                     |                   | 66.6    |     | 73.3              |       |  |  |  |
| LESSO          | N PLAN:                                       |  |                       |  |                          |                   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
| UNIT           |   |  | Nan                   | otechnol   | ogy                      |                   |         | HRS | PED               | AGOGY |  |  |  |
| I              | Nanotechr<br>classificat                      | nology and<br>ion of nanc  | Nanoscie<br>materials | CHNOLOG<br>nce, charact<br>based on di<br>pplications of | eristics of<br>mensional | nano mate<br>ity, | erials, | 12  | Chalk & Talk, PPT |       |  |  |  |
| II             | and nanon<br>other elect<br>probe mic         | RUCTUR naterial cha tron-based roscopy, M s – RBS, Pl  | opy and<br>ning       | 12   |                          | alk &<br>k, PPT   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
| Ш              | APPLICA<br>– Fulleren<br>and other<br>Quantum | ATION OF<br>es and Nan<br>porous nan<br>Dots, Lang   | licon<br>ls,          | 12   |                          | alk &<br>k, PPT   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |
| IV             | NANOMI<br>nucleic ac<br>killers – L           | Nanopillars and Polymer Nanocomposites.  NANOMEDICINE - Proteins from non-natural aminoacids, Peptide nucleic acids, Personalized medicine, Immunotoxins as targeted cell killers – Liposome-mediated Drug delivery, Artificial blood, Cyclic peptides from nanotubes, Artificial Life and Biosensors. |                       |  |                          |                   |         |     |                   |       |  |  |  |

| NANOMATERIAL SYNTHESIS - Methods of Nanomaterial                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| synthesis – Chemical – chmical precipitation and co-precipitation, metal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| nanocrystals by reduction, sol-gel synthesis, reverse micelles and myle  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| formation – Self-assembly and catalysis – process o selfassembly,        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| semiconductor island, monolayers, biometrics and colloids– Fabrication   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| of nanomaterials by physical methods – Inert gas condensation,           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Molecular Beam Epitaxy and Deep-UV Lithography.                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

V

Chalk & Talk, PPT,
Assignment

|                | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |                      |              |                     |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                |  |                                 | Section MC(          |              | Section B           | Section C        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal Cos   |  | K Level                         | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Either or<br>Choice | Either or Choice |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI             | CO1  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)           | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AI             | CO2  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)           | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI             | CO3  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)           | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AII            | CO4  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)           | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                   | 4                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quest          |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                   | 2                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Patte<br>CIA I |  | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                   | 8                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                |  | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                  | 16               |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|     |                                     | Dis | tribution of                                    | Marks with | K Level                                     | CIA I & CIA I | I                |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|---|------------|---|---------------|------------------|
|     | K (Multiple Level Choice Questions) |     | (Multiple Choice Section B (Either / Or Choice) |            | Section C (Either / Or Choice)  Total Marks |               | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1                                  | 2   |   |            | 2   | 3.6           | 25               |
|     | K2                                  | 2   | 10  | 12         |   | 21.4          | 25               |
| CIA | К3                                  |     | 10  | 16         | 26  | 46.4          | 46.4             |
| I   | K4                                  |     |   | 16         | 16  | 28.6          | 28.6             |
| 1   | Marks                               | 4   | 20  | 32         | 56  | 100           | 100              |
|     | K1                                  | 2   |   |            | 2   | 3.6           | 7.2              |
|     | K2                                  | 2   | 10  |            | 12  | 3.6           | 7.2              |
| CIA | К3                                  |     | 10  | 16         | 26  | 46.4          | 46.4             |
| II  | K4                                  |     |   | 16         | 16  | 46.4          | 46.4             |
|     | Marks                               | 4   | 20  | 32         | 56  | 100           | 100              |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summat    | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |               |                     |                |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|           |  |               | Section A           | (MCQs)         | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or    |  |  |  |  |  |
| S. No     | COs  | K - Level     | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level      | Choice) With K - LEVEL     | Choice) With<br>K - LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | CO1  | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2         | CO2  | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3         | CO3  | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4         | CO4  | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5         | CO5  | K1-K4         | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of Qu | uestions to  | be Asked      | 10                  |                | 10                         | 10                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of    | f Questior<br>answered   |               | 10                  |                | 5                          | 5                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks     | for each   | question      | 1                   |                | 5                          | 8                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Ma  | rks for ea   | ach section   | 10                  |                | 25                         | 40                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | (Figu  | ures in paren | thesis denotes,     | questions show | uld be asked with the give | en K level)               |  |  |  |  |  |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level             |  |    |                                    |      |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|--|----|------------------------------------|------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B (Either or Choice Choice)  Section C (Either/ or Choice) |    | Total (Marks Marks without choice) |      | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5  |  |    | 5                                  | 3.6  | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5  | 20   |    | 25                                 | 17.8 | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3      |  | 30   | 32 | 62                                 | 44.3 | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4      |  |  | 48 | 48                                 | 34.3 | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10   | 50   | 80 | 140                                | 100  | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        | <u> </u> |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



### **DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY**

### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Fundamentals of Algae, Fungi and Lichens |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC56                                | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Elective                                 | 4 | - | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- Describe general characters, habitat, structure and reproduction of algae, fungi and Lichens
- Classify the life cycle of algae, fungi and Lichens
- Discuss the properties of algae, fungi and Lichens (K2).
- Demonstrate biological importance of algae, fungi and Lichens (K3).
- Contrast economic importance of algae, fungi and Lichens (K4).

### UNIT - I Algae: Classification, Structure, Reproduction & Uses

12

General characteristics of algae. Classification (F.E.Fritsch and Smith), diverse habitat, Range of thallus structure, Photosynthetic pigments and food reserves. Reproduction (vegetative, asexual and sexual), Economic importance (algae as food and fodder, algae in agriculture, pharmaceuticals and industries).

### UNIT - II Algae: Habitat, Structure, and Life Cycles

12

Habitat, structure, reproduction and life cycle of algae: Chlorophyceae – Volvox, Coleochaete, Xanthophyceae – Vaucheria Phaeophyceae – Ectocarpus Rhodophyceae – Polysiphonia.

## UNIT - III Fungi: Characteristics, Classification, Reproduction & Importance

12

General characteristics of fungi: Definition, Classification of fungi. (Saccardo and Ainsworth's), occurrence, thallus organization, asexual and sexual reproduction, biological and economic importance of fungi.

## UNIT - IV Fungal Diversity: Habitat, Structure, Reproduction & Life Cycle

12

Habitat, structure, reproduction and life cycle of fungi: Yeast, Rhizopus, Aspergillus, Peziza, Agaricus.

# UNIT - V Lichens: Characteristics, Structure, Reproduction & Ecological Importance

12

Lichens: General characters, habitat, structure, reproduction and economic importance of lichens, importance of lichens as colonizers and indicators of environment.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

60

### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- Sambamurty A.V.S.S, 2013. A Text book of Algae, I.K International publications
- > Sharma O.P, 1989. A Text book of Fungi, Tata McGraw Hill Education.

### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Prescott, Harley and Klein, 2006. Microbiology, 6th Ed., Tata McGraw Hills.
- ➤ Alexopoulos C. J and Mims C. W, 2000. Introductory Mycology, 3rd Ed., Wiley Eastern Publications.
- ➤ Geeta Sumbali, B. M. Johri, 2005. The Fungi, Alpha Science International Publications.

### WEB RESOURCES:

- https://nph.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/nph.18048
- https://www.mdpi.com/2223-7747/12/17/3172
- https://www.biologydiscussion.com/notes/lichens/study-notes-on-lichens-biology/34202
- https://openstax.org/books/microbiology/pages/5-5-lichens

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLC     | YABII          | LITY |  | SKILL ORIENTED |          |    | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            |  |   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------|------|--|----------------|----------|----|------------------|------------|--|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL     | LOCAL REGIONAL |      |  |                | NATION   | AL |                  | GLOBAL     |  | ✓ |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentag | e of Ch        | ange |  | No Chan        | ges Made |    | ✓                | New Course |  |   |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COURS     | E OUTCO  | OMES:         |              |              |              |              |            |          |       | K LEVEL  |  |
|-----------|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------|-------|----------|--|
| After stu | dying this   | course, th    | e students   | will be at   | ole to:      |              |            |          |       |          |  |
| CO1       | Understand algae.  | d the chara   | cteristics,  | classificati | on, reprod   | uction, and  | economic   | importan | ce of | K1 to K4 |  |
| CO2       | Describe th  | ne habitat, s | structure, r | eproductio   | on, and life | cycle of ke  | y algal gr | oups.    |       | K1 to K4 |  |
| CO3       | Explain fungal classification, structure, reproduction, and economic significance. |               |              |              |              |              |            |          |       |          |  |
| CO4       | Analyse the habitat, structure, and life cycles of representative fungal species   |               |              |              |              |              |            |          |       |          |  |
| CO5       | Understand   | d the struct  | ure, reprod  | uction, and  | d ecologica  | l role of li | chens.     |          |       | K1 to K4 |  |
| MAPPI     | NG WITH  | PROGR         | AM OUT       | COMES:       |              |              |            |          |       |          |  |
| CO/PC     | PO1  | PO2           | PO3          | PO4          | PO5          | P06          | PO7        | PO8      | PO    | 9 PO10   |  |
| CO1       | S  | S             | S            |              |              |              | M          |          |       | M        |  |
| CO2       | S  |               | S            | S            |              |              |            |          |       |          |  |
| CO3       | S  |               |              |              |              | S            |            |          |       |          |  |
| CO4       |  |               | S            | S            |              |              |            |          |       |          |  |
| CO5       | S  |               |              |              |              |              | M          |          |       | S        |  |
|           | S- STRON   | G             |              | j            | M – MED      | IUM          |            |          | L - L | ow       |  |

| CO / PO MAPPING:                                   |              |   |                    |                      |                      |     |                      |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|---|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| C  | cos          | PSO1  | PSO2               | PSO3 PS              |                      |     | PSO5                 |  |  |  |
| C  | CO 1 2       |   | 3                  | 1                    | 2                    |     | 2                    |  |  |  |
| C  | O 2          | 1   | 2                  | 3                    | 2                    |     | 3                    |  |  |  |
| C  | О 3          | 2   | 1                  | 2                    | 2                    |     | 3                    |  |  |  |
| C  | 0 4          | 3   | 3                  | 2                    | 1                    |     | 2                    |  |  |  |
| C  | O 5          | 3   | 2                  | 2                    | 3                    |     | 1                    |  |  |  |
| WEIG   | WEIGHTAGE 11 |   | 11                 | 10                   | 10                   |     | 11                   |  |  |  |
| WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE CONTRIBUTIO N TO POS |              | 73.3  | 73.3               | 66.6                 | 66.6                 |     | 73.3                 |  |  |  |
| LESSO  | ON PLAN:     |   |                    |                      |                      |     |                      |  |  |  |
| UNIT   | F            | `undamental   | s of Algae, Fu     | ıngi and Liche       | ns                   | HRS | PEDAGOGY             |  |  |  |
| I  | thallus s    | naracteristics of<br>structure, Phot<br>tion Economic i |                    | 12                   | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT |     |                      |  |  |  |
| II   | Volvox, (    | ructure, reprodu<br>Coleochaete, X<br>s Rhodophycea     |                    | 12                   | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT |     |                      |  |  |  |
| III  | occurrence   | characteristics of<br>e, thallus orga<br>and economic i | 12                 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT |                      |     |                      |  |  |  |
| IV   | Habitat, st  |   | action and life cy | cle of fungi: Yeast  | , Rhizopus,          | 12  | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT |  |  |  |
|  |              |   |                    | structure, reprodu   | action and           |     | Chalk &              |  |  |  |

economic importance of lichens, importance of lichens as colonizers

and indicators of environment.

V

**12** 

Talk, PPT,

**Assignment** 

# Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs)

|                       |     |                                 | Section A            |              | G 4: D                 |                  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Internal              | Cos | K Level                         | MC(                  | Qs           | Section B<br>Either or | Section C        |
|                       |     |                                 | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 | Either or Choice |
| CI                    | CO1 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |
| AI                    | CO2 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |
| CI                    | CO3 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |
| AII                   | CO4 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |
|                       |     | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                |
| Quest                 |     | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II |     | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                |
|                       |     | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16               |

|     | Distribution of Marks with K Level CIA I & CIA II |  |                                      |                                      |                |                             |                  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
|     | K<br>Level  | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |  |  |  |  |
|     | K1  | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |  |  |  |  |
|     | K2  | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |  |  |  |  |
| CIA | К3  |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |  |  |  |
| I   | K4  |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Marks   | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |  |  |  |
|     | K1  | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |  |  |  |
|     | <b>K2</b>   | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.2              |  |  |  |  |
| CIA | К3  |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |  |  |  |
| II  | K4  |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |  |  |  |
|     | Marks   | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |  |  |  |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summati                         | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |           |                                  |        |                        |                           |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                                 |  |           | Section A (MCQs)                 |        | Section B (Either / or | Section C (Either / or    |  |  |
| S. No                           | COs  | K - Level | Level No. of Questions K – Level |        | Choice) With K - LEVEL | Choice) With<br>K - LEVEL |  |  |
| 1                               | CO1  | K1-K4     | 2                                | K1, K2 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |
| 2                               | CO2  | K1-K4     | 2                                | K1, K2 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |
| 3                               | CO3  | K1-K4     | 2                                | K1, K2 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |
| 4                               | CO4  | K1-K4     | 2                                | K1, K2 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |
| 5                               | CO5  | K1-K4     | 2                                | K1, K2 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |
| No. of Qu                       | iestions to  | be Asked  | 10                               |        | 10                     | 10                        |  |  |
| No. of Questions to be answered |  | 10        |                                  | 5      | 5                      |                           |  |  |
| Marks for each question         |  | 1         |                                  | 5      | 8                      |                           |  |  |
| Total Marks for each section    |  | 10        |                                  | 25     | 40                     |                           |  |  |
|                                 | (Figures in parenthesis denotes, questions should be asked with the given K level)           |           |                                  |        |                        |                           |  |  |

| Distribution of Marks with K Level |                                       |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| K Level                            | Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |
| K1                                 | 5                                     |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |
| K2                                 | 5                                     | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |
| К3                                 |                                       | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |
| K4                                 |                                       |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |
| Marks                              | 10                                    | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.                                    | Unit       | CO  | K-level |          |                                    |
|---|------------|-----|---------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer ALL the questions  Unit - I CO1 K1 |            |     |         | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
| 4   | Unit - I   | CO1 | K1      |          |                                    |
| 1.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
|   |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
| 2   | Unit - I   | CO1 | K2      |          |                                    |
| 2.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
| 2.  |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
|   | Unit - II  | CO2 | K1      |          |                                    |
| 3.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
|   |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
|   | Unit - II  | CO2 | K2      |          |                                    |
| 4.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
|   |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
| 5.  | Unit - III | CO3 | K1      |          |                                    |
|   |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
|   |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
|   | Unit - III | CO3 | K2      |          |                                    |
| 6.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
| 6.  |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
|   | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K1      |          |                                    |
| 7.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
| , .                                       |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
|   | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K2      |          |                                    |
| 8.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
|   |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
|   | Unit - V   | CO5 | K1      |          |                                    |
| 9.  |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
|   |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |
|   | Unit - V   | CO5 | K2      |          |                                    |
| 10.                                       |            |     |         | a)       | b)                                 |
|   |            |     |         | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         | _         | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | K3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer <b>ALL</b> the questions |            |     |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|---------------------------------|------------|-----|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)                          | Unit - I   | CO1 | К3 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)                          | Unit - I   | CO1 | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)                          | Unit - II  | CO2 | K4 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)                          | Unit - II  | CO2 | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)                          | Unit - III | CO3 | К3 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)                          | Unit - III | CO3 | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)                          | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K4 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)                          | Unit - IV  | CO4 | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)                          | Unit - V   | CO5 | K4 |          |                                   |
|                                 |            |     |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)                          | Unit - V   | CO5 | K4 |          |                                   |

### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Internship Report [Internship / Industrial Visit / Field Visit] |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBIN51   | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Summer Internship   | _ | - | 2 |  |  |  |  |

### **Course Content:**

EachGroup -5 Students

Area of learning — Qualitychecking,productionofbeneficialmicrobesand entrepreneurship skills.

Record submission— AhardboundreporttobesubmittedtotheDepartment. Evaluation
Project (oral) presentation followed by a brief Viva

### **Course Description**

TheIn-Planttrainingisconducted by the following Course Pattern.

Internal
Presentation
Submission 25

### **External**

In-planttrainingReport

Viva Voce \_\_\_\_\_ 75

Total 100

| COUR     | SE OUTCOMES:  | K LEVEL  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|
| After st | After studying this course, the students will be able to: |          |  |  |  |  |
| CO1      | Acquireskillsin differenttechniquesin Microbiology.       | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |
| CO2      | Explorevarious job opportunities in thefield              | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |
| CO3      | Getaccustomedtoupdatedlaboratoryinstruments.              | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |
| CO4      | Applythelearntheoryskillsinpractice.                      | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |
| CO5      | LearntheSOPsfollowed inMicrobiology-relatedlabs.          | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |

| CO / PO MAPPI                                      | NG:  |      |      |      |      |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| cos  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |
| CO 1   | 2    | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    |
| CO 2   | 1    | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO 3   | 2    | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    |
| CO 4   | 3    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    |
| CO 5   | 3    | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    |
| WEIGHTAGE  | 11   | 11   | 10   | 10   | 11   |
| WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE CONTRIBUTIO N TO POS | 73.3 | 73.3 | 66.6 | 66.6 | 73.3 |

| CO / PO MAPP | CO / PO MAPPING: |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |
|--------------|------------------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| cos          | PSO1             | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |  |  |  |
| CO 1         | 2                | 1    | 2    | 2    | 1    |  |  |  |
| CO 2         | 2                | 2    | 2    | 1    | 1    |  |  |  |
| CO 3         | 1                | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |  |  |  |
| CO 4         | 2                | 2    | 2    | 2    | 1    |  |  |  |
| CO 5         | 1                | 1    | 1    | 1    | 2    |  |  |  |





#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Environmental and Agricultural Microbiology |   |   |   |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBCC61                                   | L | P | C |
| Category    | Core  | 6 | - | 5 |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To discuss the distribution and association of microorganism in various ecosystems and to know about the role of microorganism in water pollution and water quality.
- To acquire knowledge about the role of microorganism in water pollution and water quality
- > Gain knowledge about microbes as biofertilizers and the aspects of application.
- > To learn about the process of solid waste management and sewage water treatment
- Gain knowledge on various plant diseases and pathogens

#### UNIT - I Soil Microflora

18

Microorganisms and their Habitats. Terrestrial Environment: Soil profile and soil micro flora. Role of microorganisms in elemental cycles in nature: Carbon, Nitrogen. Aquatic Environment: Micro flora of fresh water and marine habitats. Atmosphere: Aero micro flora. Assessment of air quality, Air sanitation. ExtremeHabitats: Extremophiles: Microbes thriving at high & low temperatures, pH, high hydrostatic & osmotic pressures, salinity, &low nutrient levels.. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-role in environmental protection.

#### UNIT - II Water Potability

18

Water portability: Sources and types of water surface, ground, stored, distilled, mineral and de-mineralized water and their pollution, biological indicators of water Pollution, Eutrophication. Conventional, MPN index, coliform test, Membrane filtration. BOD, COD. Advanced molecular methods for water analysis. Water borne diseases – Typhoid and cholera. Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB) standards.

#### UNIT - III Microbial Interactions

18

Microbial Interactions: Rhizosphere microflora. Concepts of Nitrogen fixation – Symbiotic and asymbiotic nitrogen fixers. Brief account of microbial interactions: Symbiosis, neutralism, commensalism, competition, Ammensalism, Synergism, parasitism, and predation. General account and Significance of Biofertilizers and biocontrol agents–Bacterial [*Bacillus thuringiensis*],cyanobacterial [*Anabaena*],fungal – VAM, viral - NPV.Massproductionof Rhizobialbiofertilizer. Biocontrol agents – Bacterial, viral, fungal.

#### UNIT - IV Waste treatment and bioremediation

18

Waste treatment and bioremediation: Solid waste management: Sources and types of solid waste, composting, vermi composting, production of biogas. Liquid waste management: Primary, secondary, and tertiary sewage treatment. Bioremediation and waste management: Need and scope of bioremediation .Degradation of hydrocarbons, oil spills, heavy metals – Chromium, lead, and xenobiotics – PCB.

#### UNIT - V Plant pathology

18

Plant pathology: Mode of entry of pathogens, Microbial enzymes, toxins, growth regulators and suppressor of plant defense in plant diseases. Plant defense mechanisms. Bacterialdiseases—Citruscanker, Blight of paddy. Viral disease—TMV, CMV. Fungal disease—red rot ofsugarcane, Tikka disease. Plant disease management.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

- ➤ JosephC.Daniel.(2006).EnvironmentalaspectsofMicrobiology2ndEdition.BrightSun Publications.
- > Pradipta. K.M. (2008). Textbook of Environmental Microbiology.I.K.Publishing. House
- Ramanathan ,and Muthukaruppan SM.(2005). Environmental Microbiology. OmSakthi Pathipagam, Annamalai Nagar.
- K. Vijaya Ramesh. (2004). Environmental Microbiology. 1stEdition. MJP Publishers
- SubbaRao.N.S.(2017). Soil Microbiology.4thEdition.Oxford and IBH Publishing Pvt.Ltd

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- New York, Hong Kong.
- ➤ EcEldowneyS, HardmanD.J., WaiteD.J., WaiteS. (1993). Pollution: Ecology and Biotreatment Longman Scientific Technical.
- ➤ Mitchel, R.(1992). Environmental Microbiology. Wiley –John Wiley and Sons. Inc. Publications, New York
- ➤ Clescri, L.S., Greenberg, A.E. and Eaton, A.D.(1998). Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater, 20thEdition. American Public Health Association.
- Atlas,R.M.andBartha,R.(1992).MicrobialEcology:FundamentalsandApplications,2ndEdition. The Benjamin / Cummings Publishing Co.,Redwood City, CA.

- https://nptel.ac.in/courses/126105016
- https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-plant-pathology-and-soil-health-14236
- https://www.wasteonline.org.uk/resources/InformationSheets/WasteDisposal.htm
- https://plantpath.cornell.edu/labs/enelson/PDFs/Hill\_et\_al\_2000.pdf
- https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/j.1365-2389.2005.00781.x

| Nature of<br>Course              | EMPLO     | OYABII   | LITY  |       | SKILL ORIENTED |    | 1       | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |        | <b>D</b>   |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|----------------|----|---------|------------------|--------|------------|--|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL     |          | REC   | IONAL | NAL NATION     |    | NAL     |                  | GLOBAL | 1          |  |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentag | ge of Cl | hange | 15%   | No Cha         | ng | es Made |                  |        | New Course |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COUR              | SE OUTC  | OMES:   |  |  |   |   |   |           |        | ΚL        | EVEL          |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|-----------|--------|-----------|---------------|
| After st          | udying this  | s course, th  | e student  | s will be al   | ble to:   |   |   |           |        |           |               |
| CO1               |  | about the st<br>in various e  |  |  | of ecosyste   | ms and ur   | nderstand th  | e role of |        | K1        | to K4         |
| CO2               | Identify th  | e cause of  | water poll   | ution, and p   | perform me  | thods to a  | assess the qu   | uality of | water. | <b>K1</b> | to K4         |
| СОЗ               | Explain th   | e productio   | on of biofe  | rtilizers and  | d biopestic   | ides.   |   |           |        | <b>K1</b> | to K4         |
| CO4               | process.   |   |  |  |   | _   | sition and bi   |           | iation | K1        | to K4         |
| CO5               |  | about plant<br>c interaction  |  | ausedbymi  | crobesanda  | cquireacl   | ear idea on   | plant     |        | K1        | to K4         |
| MAPPI             | NG WITH  | I PROGR   | AM OU1   | COMES:   |   |   |   |           |        |           |               |
| CO/PO             | PO1  | PO2   | PO3  | PO4  | PO5   | P06   | PO7   | PO8       | PO     | 9         | PO10          |
| CO1               | S  | S   | S  | S  | M   | M   | M   | M         |        |           |               |
| CO2               | S  | M   | S  | S  | M   | M   | M   | M         |        |           |               |
| CO3               | S  | M   | M  | M  | S   | S   | S   | M         |        |           |               |
| CO4               | M  | M   | S  | S  | S   | S   | M   | S         |        |           |               |
| CO5               | S  | L   | M  | M  | M   | S   | M   | S         |        |           |               |
|                   | S- STROI   | NG  |  |  | M – MED   | IUM   |   |           | L - L  | OW        |               |
| CO / P            | O MAPPI  | ING:  |  |  |   |   |   |           |        |           |               |
|                   | os   | PSO1  |  | PSO2   | PSC   | )3  | PSO4  |           | PSO5   |           |               |
| C                 | 0 1  | 3   |  | 3  | 3   |   | 2   |           | 2      |           |               |
| 30                | 0 2  | 3   |  | 2  | 3   |   | 3   | 2         |        | 2         |               |
| C                 | 0 3  | 3   |  | 2  | 2   | 2 2   |   |           |        | 3         |               |
| C                 | 0 4  | 2   |  | 2  | 3 3   |   | 3   | 3         |        | 3         |               |
| C                 | 0 5  | 3   |  | 1  | 2   |   | 1   |           |        | 2         |               |
| WEIG              | HTAGE  | 14  |  | 10   | 13  | 3   | 11  |           |        | 12        |               |
| PERCE<br>OF CONTE | HTED<br>ENTAGE<br>OURSE<br>RIBUTIO<br>POS  | 93.33   | 3  | 66.66  | 86.   | 66  | 73.33   | 3         | 80     |           |               |
| LESSO             | N PLAN:  |   |  |  |   |   |   |           |        |           |               |
| UNIT              | En   | vironme   | ntal and   | l Agricul  | tural Mic   | robiolo   | gy  | HRS       | PE     | DA        | GOGY          |
| I                 | profile and<br>in nature:<br>water and<br>of air qu<br>Microbes<br>osmotic p<br>for Environthese dis | d soil micro<br>Carbon, No<br>marine ha<br>ality, , A<br>thriving at<br>ressures, sa<br>conmental d | o flora. Ro<br>itrogen. A<br>bitats. Att<br>Air sanita<br>high & lo<br>alinity, &<br>iseases—in<br>vironment | Habitats. Tole of micro<br>quatic Environmosphere: Ition. Extre<br>tow temperation nutrier<br>fections (we had protect | organisms ironment: I Aero micro micro micro micro me Habita tures, pH, at levels. Frater and a | in elemer<br>Micro flor<br>o flora. A<br>hts: Extre<br>high hyd<br>redisposit<br>ir borne), | ntal cycles<br>ca of fresh<br>ssessment<br>emophiles:<br>rostatic &<br>ng factors<br>control of | 18        |        |           | lk &<br>, PPT |

| п  | Water potability: Sources and types of water surface, ground, stored, distilled, mineral and de-mineralized water and their pollution, biological indicators of water Pollution, Eutrophication. Conventional Bacteriological standards of Water Quality, MPN index, coliform test, Membrane filtration. BOD, COD. Advanced molecular methods for wateranalysis.Waterbornediseases.CentralPollutionControlBoard(CPCB) standards.                                   | 18 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT,<br>Assignment |
|----|--|----|-------------------------------------|
| Ш  | Microbial Interactions: Rhizosphere microflora. Concepts of Nitrogen fixation – Symbiotic and asymbiotic nitrogen fixers.Brief account of microbial interactions: Symbiosis, neutralism, commensalism, competition, Ammensalism, Synergism, parasitism, and predation. General account and Significance of Biofertilizers and biocontrol agents–Bacterial,cyanobacterial,VAM.Massproductionof Rhizobialbiofertilizer. Biocontrol agents – Bacterial, viral, fungal | 18 | Chalk & Talk, PPT                   |
| IV | Waste treatment and bioremediation: Solid waste management: Sources and types of solid waste, composting, vermin composting, production of biogas. Liquid waste management: Primary, secondary, and tertiary sewage treatment. Bioremediation and waste management: Need and scope of bioremediation .Degradation of hydrocarbons, oil spills, heavy metals – Chromium, lead, and xenobiotics – PCB.   | 18 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT                |
| v  | Plant pathology: Mode of entry of pathogens, Microbial enzymes, toxins, growth regulators and suppressor of plant defense in plant diseases. Plant defense mechanisms. Bacterialdiseases— Citruscanker, Blight of paddy. Viral disease—TMV, CMV. Fungal disease—red rot ofsugarcane, Tikka disease. Plant disease management.  | 18 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT<br>Seminar     |

|                                   | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |                      |              |                        |                  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                                   |  |                                 | Section              | n A          | Section D              |                  |  |  |
| Internal Co                       | Cos  | K Level                         | MC(                  | Qs           | Section B<br>Either or | Section C        |  |  |
|                                   | Cos  | K Level                         | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 | Either or Choice |  |  |
| CI                                | CO1  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |
| AI                                | CO2  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |
| CI                                | CO3  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |
| AII                               | CO4  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |
|                                   |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                |  |  |
| Question<br>Pattern<br>CIA I & II |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                |  |  |
|                                   |  | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                |  |  |
|                                   |  | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16               |  |  |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
| 1   | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
|     | <b>K2</b>  | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.2              |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

|                                 |             |           | Section A           | (MCQs)    | Section B (Either / or | Section C (Either / or |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|
| S. No                           | COs         | K - Level | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level | Choice) With K - LEVEL | Choice) With K - LEVEL |
| 1                               | CO1         | K1-K4     | 2                   | K1, K2    | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)              |
| 2                               | CO2         | K1-K4     | 2                   | K1, K2    | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)              |
| 3                               | CO3         | K1-K4     | 2                   | K1, K2    | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)              |
| 4                               | CO4         | K1-K4     | 2                   | K1, K2    | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)              |
| 5                               | CO5         | K1-K4     | 2                   | K1, K2    | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)              |
| No. of Q                        | uestions to | be Asked  | 10                  |           | 10                     | 10                     |
| No. of Questions to be answered |             |           | 10                  |           | 5                      | 5                      |
| Marks for each question         |             | question  | 1                   |           | 5                      | 8                      |
| Total Marks for each section    |             | 10        |                     | 25        | 40                     |                        |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level    |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| K Level | Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |
| K1      | 5                                     |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |
| K2      | 5                                     | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |
| К3      |                                       | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |
| K4      |                                       |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |
| Marks   | 10                                    | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### ${\bf Summative\ Examinations\ -\ Question\ Paper-Format}$

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | <b>K2</b> | ,        |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        | ,        |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        | ,        | ,                                  |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        | ,        | ,                                  |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        | ,        | ,                                  |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        | <u> </u> |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Food, Dairy Probiotic Microbiology |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBCC62                          | L | P | C |  |  |  |
| Category    | Core                               | 6 | - | 4 |  |  |  |

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To impart current knowledge of basic and applied microbiological aspects of fluid milks and dairy products for improved quality and food safety.
- Gives an insight into various types of food borne diseases and their prevention
- To gain information aboutmicroflora of milk
- > To study about the production offermented dairy products
- > Toimpartcurrentknowledgeofprobiotics, prebiotics and functional dairy foods for the health benefits
- > To create a sustainable environmentally and technologically advanced dairy farm

#### UNIT - I Food Preservation

18

Food as a substrate for micro organisms-. Micro organisms important in food microbiology; Molds, yeasts and bacteria -General Characteristics - Classification and importance. Principles of food preservation - Asepsis - Removal of micro organisms, - High temperature-Lowtemperature-Drying-Foodadditives. Nanoscience in food preservation; microencapsulation.

#### UNIT - II Food Spoilage

18

Contamination and spoilage of food products -Food borne infections (Bacilluscereus,,Salmonellosis,Shigellosis,,and *Campylobacter jejuni*) and intoxications – (*Staphylococcus aureus,Clostridiumbotulinum*,and mycotoxins) Food borne disease outbreaks. Conventional and Novel technology in control of food borne pathogens and preventive measures - Food sanitation - plant sanitation-Employees'healthstandards.RegulatoryAgencies&criteria for food safety.

#### UNIT - III Food Contamination

18

Micro flora of raw milk - sources of contamination. Spoilage and preservationofmilkandmilkproducts.-antimicrobialsystemsinraw milk.Importance of biofilms,theirroleintransmissionofpathogensin dairy products and preventive strategies.

#### UNIT - IV Food Fermentation

18

Food fermentations: Indian Pickles Bread, vinegar, fermented vegetables (sauerkraut), fermented dairy products (yoghurt, cheese, AcidophilusMilk, Kefir, Koumiss). Oriental fermented foods-Miso — TempehOntjom .Natto, Idli Spoilage and defects of fermented dairy products. Functional fermented foods and nutraceuticals, bioactive proteins and bioactive peptides, genetically modified foods.

#### UNIT - V Probiotic Microorganisms

18

Probiotic microorganisms, concept, definitionsafety of probiotic microorganisms, legal status of probiotics Characteristics of Probiotics for selection: stability maintenance of probiotic microorganisms. Roleofprobiotics inhealth and disease: Mechanism of probiotics. Application of bacteriocins in foods. Biopreservation. Prebiotics: concept, definition, criteria, types and sources of prebiotics, prebiotics and gut microflora - Prebiotics and health benefits: mineral absorption, immune response, cancer prevention, elderly health and infant health, prebiotics in foods.

| Tota: | l Lecture | Hours |
|-------|-----------|-------|
|-------|-----------|-------|

- FrazierWCandWestoffDC.(2017).Foodmicrobiology.5thEditionTATAMcGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi.
- Adams, M.R., Moss, M.O.(2018). Food Microbiology 1stedition. New Age Publishers by New Age International (P) Ltd., Publishers.
- R.C. Dubey. (2014). Advanced Biotechnology. S. Chand publishers.
- ➤ Banwart GJ. (1989). Basic food microbiology, Chapman & Hall, New York
- Sugumar D. (1997). Outlines of dairy technology, Oxford University press. 1997.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Jay JM, Loessner MJ and Golden DA.(2005). Modern Food Microbiology. 7thEdition CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, India.
- Prescott, Harleyand Klein Wim. (2008). Microbiology, 7th Edition McGraw Hill Publications.
- Robinson,R.K.(2002).DairyMicrobiologyHandbook-TheMicrobiologyofMilkand Milk Products (Third Edition), A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Yuankunlee, Sepposalminen. (2008). Handbook of probiotics and prebiotics Second Edition. A John Wiley & Sons publication Inc.
- DharumauraiDhansekaran, AlwarappanSankaranarayanan. (2021). Advances in Probiotics
- Microorganisms in Food and Health 1stEdition. eBook ISBN:9780128230916.

- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/15326559\_A\_Dynamic\_Approach\_ to\_Predicting\_BacterialGrowth\_in\_Food/link/5a1d2e02aca2726120 b28eba/download
- https://www.fda.gov/food/laboratory-methods-food/bamfoodsamplingpreparation-sample-homogenate
- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/243462186\_Foodborne\_diseases\_ in India -A review
- https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228662659\_Fermented\_Dairy\_Products\_Starter\_Cultures\_and\_Potential\_Nutritional\_Benefits/link/00008416\_0cf23f86393d5764/ download
- https://www.fda.gov/food

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY        |  |      | SF | SKILL ORIENTED |          |  | ENTREPRENEURSHI |           | HIP | 1 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|------|----|----------------|----------|--|-----------------|-----------|-----|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL REGIONAL       |  | ONAL |    |                | NATIONAL |  |                 | GLOBAL    |     | ✓ |
| Changes<br>Made in<br>the Course | Percentage of Change |  |      | No | Changes        | s Made   |  | Ne              | ew Course | •   | / |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COURS   | SE OUTC  | OMES:                      |           |                              |              |             |                  |     | F      | K LEVEL           |  |
|---------|--|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|-----|--------|-------------------|--|
| After s | tudying  | this cou                   | rse, the  | students                     | s will be    | able to:    | }                |     |        |                   |  |
| CO1     |  | _                          |           | a substrate<br>ifferent type |              |             |                  |     |        | K1 to K4          |  |
| CO2     |  | thorough u<br>and preven   |           | ling of food<br>ique         | borne disc   | eases, test | ing              |     | F      | K1 to K4          |  |
| CO3     | CO3 Gaininformationaboutspoilageofmilkanditsproductsanditsantimicrobial properties   |                            |           |                              |              |             |                  |     |        | K1 to K4          |  |
| CO4     | Learn abo  | ut the vario               | ous ferme | nted produc                  | t and its va | arious stag | ge of spoilag    | ge  | F      | K1 to K4          |  |
| CO5     | -  | rent knowl<br>s for the he |           | robiotics, prefits           | rebiotics a  | nd functio  | nal              |     | F      | K1 to K4          |  |
| MAPPI   | NG WITH  | PROGR                      | AM OU     | TCOMES:                      |              |             |                  |     |        | _                 |  |
| CO/PO   | PO1  | PO2                        | PO3       | PO4                          | PO5          | P06         | PO7              | PO8 | PO9    | PO10              |  |
| CO1     | S  | M                          | M         | S                            | S            | M           | S                | M   | S      | M                 |  |
| CO2     | S  | M                          | S         | M                            | S            | M           | S                | M   | S      | S                 |  |
| CO3     | M  | S                          | M         | M                            | S            | M           | S                | M   | S      | S                 |  |
| CO4     | S  | S                          | S         | S                            | M            | M           | S                | S   | S      | S                 |  |
| CO5     | S  | S                          | S         | S                            | M            | S           | M                | S   | M      | M                 |  |
|         | S- STROI   | VG                         |           |                              | M – MEI      | DIUM        |                  |     | L - LC | W                 |  |
| CO / P  | O MAPPI  | ING:                       |           |                              |              |             |                  |     |        |                   |  |
| C       | os   | PSO1                       | L         | PSO2                         | PS           | 03          | PSO <sup>2</sup> | ļ.  | PS     | 05                |  |
| C       | 0 1  | 2                          |           | 3                            | 3            | 3           | 3                |     | 2      | 2                 |  |
| C       | 0 2  | 1                          |           | 2                            | 3 3          |             |                  |     | ,      |                   |  |
| C       | 0 3  | 3                          |           | 2                            | 2            |             | 3                |     | 3      | 3                 |  |
| C       | 0 4  | 2                          |           | 2                            | 3            | 3           | 3                |     | 3      | }                 |  |
| C       | 0 5  | 3                          |           | 1                            | 2            | 2           | 2                |     | 2      | 1                 |  |
| WEIG    | HTAGE  | 11                         |           | 10                           | 1            | 3           | 14               |     | 1:     | 2                 |  |
| OF CONT | WEIGHTED ERCENTAGE OF COURSE CONTRIBUTI ON TO POS  |                            |           |                              |              |             |                  |     |        |                   |  |
| LESSO   | N PLAN:  |                            |           |                              |              |             |                  |     |        |                   |  |
| UNIT    |  | Food 8                     | k Dairy   | Probiotic                    | Microb       | iology      |                  | HR  | S PEI  | DAGOGY            |  |
| I       | Food as a substrate for microorganisms- Microorganisms important in food microbiology; Molds, yeasts and bacteria -General Characteristics |                            |           |                              |              |             |                  | 18  |        | halk &<br>lk, PPT |  |

|     | preservation; microencapsulation.  |    |                                   |
|-----|--|----|-----------------------------------|
| п   | Contamination and spoilage of food products -Food borne infections (Bacillus cereus, Salmonellosis, Shigellosis, <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> and <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> ) and intoxications – ( <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> , <i>Clostridium botulinum</i> , <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> and mycotoxins) Food borne disease outbreaks - newly emerging pathogens. Conventional and Novel technology in control of food borne pathogens and preventive measures - Food sanitation - plant sanitation-Employees' health standards. Regulatory Agencies &criteria for food safety.         | 18 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT              |
| III | Microflora of raw milk - sources of contamination. Spoilage and preservation of milk and milk products, antimicrobial systems in raw milk. Importance of biofilms, their role in transmission of pathogens in dairy products and preventive strategies.  | 18 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT              |
| IV  | Food fermentations: Indian Pickles Bread, vinegar, fermented vegetables (sauerkraut), fermented dairy products (yoghurt, cheese, Acidophilus Milk, Kefir, Koumiss). Oriental fermented foods-Miso – Tempeh Ontjom. Natto, Idli Spoilage and defects of fermented dairy products - Functional fermented food sand nutraceuticals, bioactive proteins and bioactive peptides, genetically modified foods.  | 18 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT              |
| v   | Probiotic microorganisms, concept, definition safety of probiotic microorganisms, legal status of probiotics Characteristics of Probiotics for selection: stability maintenance of probiotic microorganisms. Role of probiotics in health and disease: Mechanism of probiotics. Application of bacteriocins in foods. Bio-preservation. Prebiotics: concept, definition, criteria, types and sources of prebiotics, prebiotics and gut microflora - Prebiotics and health benefits: mineral absorption, immune response, cancer prevention, elderly health and infant health, prebiotics in foods. | 18 | Chalk &<br>Talk, PPT &<br>Seminar |

# Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping - K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs)

|                                   |     | N. I.                           | Section   | n A    | G (i B                 |                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|------------------|
| Internal                          | Cos | K Level                         | MC(       | Qs     | Section B<br>Either or | Section C        |
|                                   |     |                                 | No. of.   | K -    | Choice                 | Either or Choice |
|                                   |     |                                 | Questions | Level  |                        |                  |
| CI                                | CO1 | K1 – K4                         | 2         | K1, K2 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |
| AI                                | CO2 | K1 – K4                         | 2         | K1, K2 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |
| CI                                | CO3 | K1 – K4                         | 2         | K1, K2 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |
| AII                               | CO4 | K1 – K4                         | 2         | K1, K2 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |
|                                   |     | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4         |        | 4                      | 4                |
| Question<br>Pattern<br>CIA I & II |     | No. of Questions to be answered | 4         |        | 2                      | 2                |
|                                   |     | Marks for each question         | 1         |        | 5                      | 8                |
|                                   |     | Total Marks for each section    | 4         |        | 10                     | 16               |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |  |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 23               |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |  |
| 1   | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.2              |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summati   | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                |                     |               |                            |                        |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
|           |  |                | Section A           | (MCQs)        | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or |  |  |  |
| S. No     | COs  | K - Level      | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level     | Choice) With K - LEVEL     | Choice) With K - LEVEL |  |  |  |
| 1         | CO1  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |  |
| 2         | CO2  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| 3         | CO3  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |  |
| 4         | CO4  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| 5         | CO5  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |  |
| No. of Qu | iestions to  | be Asked       | 10                  |               | 10                         | 10                     |  |  |  |
| No. of    | No. of Questions to be answered  |                | 10                  |               | 5                          | 5                      |  |  |  |
| Marks     | Marks for each question  |                | 1                   |               | 5                          | 8                      |  |  |  |
| Total Ma  | Total Marks for each section   |                | 10                  |               | 25                         | 40                     |  |  |  |
|           | (Figu  | ıres in parent | thesis denotes,     | questions sho | uld be asked with the give | en K level)            |  |  |  |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level    |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| K Level | Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5                                     |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5                                     | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |
| К3      |                                       | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |
| K4      |                                       |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10                                    | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        | <u> </u> |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name   | Core Practical - VI  |            |   |    |
|---|--|------------|---|----|
| Course Code   | 23UMBCP61  | L          | P | C  |
| Category  | Core Practical   | -          | 6 | 4  |
| COURSE OBJE   | CTIVES:  | '          |   |    |
| <ul><li>To acquire l</li><li>To investigate</li><li>biofertilizer</li><li>Improve known</li></ul> | ne water quality and potability knowledge on enumeration of bacteria from milk and milk quatevariousextracellularenzymeproducersinsoilandtogainknowers nowledge on plant pathogens knowledge on preparation of probiotics and prebiotics | •          |   | of |
| -   | crobial Analysis of Water  |            |   | 18 |
| Physical a – Color,<br>Chemical - alkalin<br>Microbiological–M                                    | I, and microbiological assessment of water and potability test<br>r, pH,<br>hity, acidity, DO, BOD, COD<br>MPN index (Presumptive, Completed and Confirmatory test)<br>flora by settle plate method.                                     | for water. |   |    |
|   | crobial Analysis of Milk   |            |   | 18 |
| •   | c count of milk. ductase test and Resazurin test xamination of milk by SPC.  |            |   |    |
|   | il Microbiology  |            |   | 18 |
| Microbiological as Isolation of <i>Rhizob</i>   | ellular enzyme producers—Amylase, protease, lipase ssay of antibiotics by cup plate method and other methods bium / phosphate solubilizing organisms fertilizers – Demonstration   |            |   |    |
| UNIT - IV Stu   | ıdy of plant Pathogen  |            |   | 18 |
| Study of plant path<br>Study of fungi - <i>M</i>  | hogens-Tikka Disease, Red rot of sugarcane.  fucor, ,Aspergillus   |            |   |    |
| UNIT - V Fer  | rmented Milk   |            |   | 18 |
| Growth of probioti  | tuent flora of fermented milk.<br>ic LAB in broth, milk and whey.<br>biotic fermented milks like dahi, yoghurt, lassi and whey drin  | nk.        |   |    |
| 1 reparation of prot  |  |            |   |    |

- CappucinoJandShermanN.(2010).Microbiology:ALaboratoryManual.9thEdition. Pearson Education Limited.
- ➤ Kannan. N. (1996). Laboratory manual in General Microbiology. Palani Publications.
- R C Dubey and D K Maheswari. (2002). Practical Microbiology. S. Chand Publishing
- ➤ NeelimaGarg,K.L.Garg,K.G.Mukerji(2010).LaboratoryManualofFoodMicrobiology, Wiley publication
- Aneja,KR.(2010).ExperimentsinMicrobiology,PlantpathologyandBiotechnology. New Age International (P) Limited.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ ChristonJ.HurstEditorinChief,RonaldL.Crawford,JayL.Garland,DavidA.Lipson, AaronL.Mills,LindaD.Stetzenbach(2007).ManualofEnvironmentalMicrobiology, Third Edition,Wiley publication
- ➤ James G Cappucino and Natalie Sherman.(2016).Microbiology—A laboratory manual. 4thEdition. The Benjamin publishing company, New York.
- Marylynn V. Yates, Cindy H. Nakatsu, Robert V. Miller, Suresh D. Pillai 2016). Manual of Environmental Microbiology, 4thEdition, ASM press.
- > Burns, Richard G(2005). Environmental Microbiology A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Edition
- Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Inc.
- ➤ IanPepper, Charles Gerba, Jeffrey Brendecke (2004). Environmental Microbiology-Alaboratory manual, Elsevier.

#### WEB RESOURCES:

- https://micobenotes.com/fields-of-microbiology/
- https://bio.libretexts.org
- https://www.google.com
- https://www.sfamjournals.onlinelibrary.wiley.com
- https://www.degruyter.com

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLC                | YABIL | LITY |      | SKILL OR | ✓         | ENTRE | PRENEURSHII | •          |  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------|------|----------|-----------|-------|-------------|------------|--|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL RE             |       |      | ONAL |          | AL        |       | GLOBAL      | ✓          |  |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |       | ange |      | No Char  | iges Made | ✓     | ,           | New Course |  |

\*Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COUR           | SE OUTC  | OMES:                                      |             |   |                  |            |                  |         |       | K  | LEVEL |
|----------------|--|--|-------------|---|------------------|------------|------------------|---------|-------|----|-------|
| After st       | udying this  | course, th                                 | ie student  | s will be al                                      | ble to:          |            |                  |         |       |    |       |
| CO1            | standards l  | by the statu                               | itory bodie | es  |                  |            | tal results to   | _       |       | K1 | to K4 |
| CO2            | method   |  |             |   |                  |            | standard p       |         |       | K1 | to K4 |
| соз            |  | tracellular<br>pare a biofe                |             | producing a                                       | and nitroge      | n fixing n | nicroorgani      | sm form | soil  | K1 | to K4 |
| CO4            | Identify va  | arious plant                               | pathogen    | ic bacteria                                       |                  |            |                  |         |       | K1 | to K4 |
| CO5            | Synthesize   | probiotic                                  | fermented   | milks usin  | g microorg       | anisms     |                  |         |       | K1 | to K4 |
| MAPPI          | NG WITH  | PROGR                                      | AM OUT      | COMES:  |                  |            |                  |         | 1     |    |       |
| CO/PC          | PO1  | PO2  | PO3         | PO4   | PO5              | P06        | PO7              | PO8     | PO    | 9  | PO10  |
| CO1            | S  | S  | S           | M   | S                | S          | S                | S       |       |    |       |
| CO2            | M  | M  | S           | M   | M                | M          | M                | M       |       |    |       |
| CO3            | M  | M  | M           | M   | S                | M          | M                | S       |       |    |       |
| CO4            | M  | M  | M           | M   | M                | S          | M                | S       |       |    |       |
| CO5            | M  | M  | M           | M   | M                | S          | S                | S       |       |    |       |
| ,              | S- STRO  | 1G   |             |   | M – MED          | IUM        |                  |         | L - L | OV | 7     |
| CO / P         | O MAPPI  | NG:  |             |   |                  |            |                  |         |       |    |       |
| C              | os   | PSO1                                       |             | PSO2  | PSC              | 03         | PSO <sup>2</sup> | 1       | P     | SO | 5     |
| C              | 0 1  | 3  |             | 3   | 3                | 1          | 3                |         |       | 3  |       |
| C              | 0 2  | 2  |             | 2   | 3                | 1          | 2                |         | 2     |    |       |
| C              | O 3  | 2  |             | 2   | 2                | ;          | 2                |         |       | 3  |       |
| C              | <b>0</b> 4   | 2  |             | 2   | 2                | ;          | 2                |         |       | 2  |       |
| C              | O 5  | 2  |             | 2   | 2                | •          | 2                |         |       | 2  |       |
| WEIG           | HTAGE  | 11   |             | 11  | 12               | 2          | 11               |         |       | 12 |       |
| PERCE<br>OF CO | HTED<br>ENTAGE<br>OURSE<br>IBUTION<br>POS              | 73.33                                      | <b>3</b>    | 73.33   | 80               | 0          | 73.33            | 3       |       | 80 |       |
| LESSO          | N PLAN:  |  |             |   |                  |            |                  |         |       |    |       |
| UNIT           |  |  | Core        | Practica  | 1 - VI           |            |                  | HRS     | PED   | AG | OGY   |
| I              | for water.<br>Physical a -<br>Chemical -<br>Microbiolo | - Color, pH,<br>alkalinity, a<br>gical–MPN | acidity, DO | ogical assess, BOD, COI sumptive, Collate method. | )<br>ompleted an | •          | ·                | 18      |       |    | Talk, |

| II  | Direct microscopic count of milk.  Methylene blue reductase test and Resazurin test  Microbiological examination of milk by SPC   | 18 | Chalk & Talk,<br>Demostration         |
|-----|---|----|---------------------------------------|
| III | Isolation of extracellular enzyme producers—Amylase, protease, lipase Microbiological assay of antibiotics by cup plate method and other methods Isolation of <i>Rhizobium</i> / phosphate solubilizing organisms Preparation of biofertilizers – Demonstration | 18 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,<br>Demostration |
| IV  | Study of plant pathogens-Tikka Disease, Red rot of sugarcane.<br>Study of fungi - <i>Mucor</i> , , <i>Rhizopus</i>  | 18 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,Demostrat<br>ion |
| v   | Isolation of constituent flora of fermented milk. Growth of probiotic LAB in broth, milk and whey. Preparation of probiotic fermented milks like dahi, yoghurt, lassi and whey drink.   | 18 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,Demostrat<br>ion |

| Lea           | rning Ou      | itcome Based Edu<br>Articulation M | cation& Assess<br>Mapping –K Le |                    |          |        | lue Print |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------|-----------|
| INTE<br>RNA L | COs           | K LEVEL                            | MAJOR                           | MINOR              | SPOTTERS | RECORD | VIVA      |
|               | CO1           | K1                                 |                                 |                    |          |        | 5         |
|               | CO2           | K2                                 |                                 |                    |          | 5      |           |
|               | CO3           | К3                                 |                                 |                    | 5        |        |           |
| CI AI         | CO4           | K4                                 |                                 | 5                  |          |        |           |
|               | CO5           | K4                                 | 5                               |                    |          |        |           |
|               |               |                                    | 2                               | 2 (A-              |          |        |           |
|               |               | No. of Questions                   | (A-Written B-                   | Written B-         |          |        |           |
|               |               | to be asked                        | Practical<br>Demo)              | Practical<br>Demo) | 2        | 1      | 5         |
|               |               | No. of Questions to be answered    | 2                               | 2                  | 2        | 1      | 5         |
| _             | stion<br>tern | Marks for each question            | A-10<br>B-5                     | A-5<br>B-5         | 2.5      | 10     | 1         |
|               |               | Total Marks for Each section       | 15                              | 10                 | 5        | 5      | 5         |

|     | Distribution of Marks with K Level |       |       |          |        |      |                |                           |                       |  |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|--------|------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|     | K<br>Level                         | Major | Minor | Spotters | Record | Viva | Total<br>Marks | % of Marks without choice | Consolid<br>ated<br>% |  |  |  |  |
|     | K1                                 | -     | -     | -        | -      | 5    | 5              | 12.5                      | 12.5                  |  |  |  |  |
|     | K2                                 | -     | -     | -        | 5      | -    | 5              | 12.5                      | 12.5                  |  |  |  |  |
|     | К3                                 | -     | -     | 5        | -      | -    | 5              | 12.5                      | 12.5                  |  |  |  |  |
| CIA | K4                                 | -     | 10    | -        | -      | -    | 10             | 25                        | 25                    |  |  |  |  |
|     | K4                                 | 15    |       |          |        |      | 15             | 37.5                      | 37.5                  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Marks                              | 15    | 10    | 5        | 5      | 5    | 40             | 100                       | 100                   |  |  |  |  |

| Summ         | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |  |  |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|----------|--------|------|--|--|--|--|
| EXTER<br>NAL | COs  | K LEVEL                         | MAJOR                                    | MINOR                                    | SPOTTERS | RECORD | VIVA |  |  |  |  |
|              | CO1  | K1                              |  |  |          |        | 5    |  |  |  |  |
|              | CO2  | K2                              |  |  |          | 10     |      |  |  |  |  |
| CI A I       | CO3  | K3                              |  |  | 20       |        |      |  |  |  |  |
| CIAI         | CO4  | K4                              |  | 20                                       |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |
|              | CO5  | K4                              | 25                                       |  |          |        |      |  |  |  |  |
| Q            |  | o. of Questions to<br>be asked  | 2<br>(A-Written B-<br>Practical<br>Demo) | 2<br>(A-Written B-<br>Practical<br>Demo) | 2        | 1      | 5    |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 2  | 2  | 2        | 1      | 5    |  |  |  |  |
| Question     | Pattern  | Marks for each question         | A-15 B-5                                 | A-10 B-5                                 | 5        | 10     | 1    |  |  |  |  |
|              |  | Total Marks for Each section    | 20                                       | 15                                       | 10       | 10     | 5    |  |  |  |  |

|     |            |       | Distrib | ution of M | Iarks with | K Level ( | CIA            |                           |                       |
|-----|------------|-------|---------|------------|------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
|     | K<br>Level | Major | Minor   | Spotters   | Record     | Viva      | Total<br>Marks | % of Marks without choice | Consolid<br>ated<br>% |
|     | K1         |       |         |            |            | 5         | 5              | 8.33                      | 8.33                  |
|     | K2         |       |         |            | 10         |           | 10             | 16.66                     | 16.66                 |
|     | К3         |       |         | 10         |            |           | 10             | 16.66                     | 16.66                 |
| CIA | K4         |       | 15      |            |            |           | 15             | 25                        | 25                    |
| CIA | K4         | 20    |         |            |            |           | 20             | 33.33                     | 33.33                 |
|     | Marks      | 20    | 15      | 10         | 10         | 5         | 60             | 100                       | 100                   |



#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Pharmaceutical Microbiology |   |   |   |
|-------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC61                   | L | P | C |
| Category    | Elective                    | 5 | - | 3 |

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the knowledge on basics of chemotherapy
- To learn the assays and testing methods of antibiotics.
- > To gain information about spoilage of pharmaceutical products
- To provide the knowledge on drug discovery and clinical trials
- > To learn about regulations in pharmaceutical industry

#### UNIT - I Introduction to Pharmaceutical

15

Introduction to Pharmaceutical microbiology: Ecology of microorganisms in pharmaceutical industry: Atmosphere, water, skin and respiratory flora of workers, raw materials, packaging, building and equipments and their control measures; Design and layout of sterile manufacturing.

#### UNIT - II Microbial contamination

15

Microbial contamination and spoilage of pharmaceutical products: Microbial aspects of pharmaceutical products; Sterilization of pharmaceutical products: Heat, gaseous, radiation and filtration; Contamination and Spoilage of Pharmaceutical products: sterile in getable and non- in getable, ophthalmologic preparation, implants.

#### UNIT - III Production of antibiotics

15

Production of antibiotics: Production of antibacterial – Penicillin, Tetracycline; antifungal – Griseofulvin, Amphotericin; anti parasitic agents – Artemes in, Metronidazole; Semi-synthetic antibiotics and anticancerous agents; Additional application of microorganisms in pharmaceutical sciences: Enzymes-Streptokinase, Streptodornase, L- asperginase and clinical dextrin; Immobilization procedures for pharmaceutical applications (liposomes); Biosensors in pharmaceuticals.

#### UNIT - IV Production of immunological

15

Production of immunological products and their quality control: Vaccines - DNA vaccines, synthetic peptide vaccines, multivalent vaccines; Vaccine clinical trials; Immunodiagnostics - immuno sera and immunoglobulin; Quality control in Pharmaceutical: In – Process and Final Product Control; Sterility tests..

#### UNIT - V Quality Assurance

15

Quality Assurance and Validation: Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) in pharmaceutical industry; Regulatory as pects of quality control ;Quality assurance and quality management in pharmaceuticals—BIS(IS),ISI,ISO,WHO and US certification.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

- ➤ Chand Pasha Kedernath.(2021). Textbook of Pharmaceutical Microbiology. Ramnath Publisher.
- HugoWBandRussellAD.(2004).PharmaceuticalMicrobiologyVIIedition.Blackwell Scientific Publication, Oxford.
- Franklin, D J. and Snow, GA. (2013). Biochemistry of antimicrobial action. Chapman & Hall.
- > Kuntal Das (2019). Pharmaceutical Microbiology, second edition, Nirali Prakashan.
- ➤ PriyatamaPowar,ShitalNimbargi,VaijayantiSapre(2020).Pharmaceutical Microbiology edition, Technical publications.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Kokate, C.K., Durohit, A.P. and Gokhale, S.R., (2002). Pharmacognosy. 12th edition Nirali Prakasham Publishers. Pune.
- S.P.Vyas&V.K.Dixit.(2003).PharmaceuticalBiotechnology.CBSPublishers& Distributors, New Delhi.
- ➤ Wallis, T.E. (2005). Textbook of Pharmacognosy. 5 the dition. CBS publishers and distributors, New Delhi.
- Garrod, L.P., Lambert, HP. And C'Grady, F. (1973). Antibiotics and Chemotherapy. (eds). Churchill Livingstone.

- https://www.pharmapproach.com/introduction-to-pharmaceutical-microbiology/
- https://www.pharmanotes.org/2021/11/pharmaceutical-microbiology-b-pharma.html
- https://www.iptsalipur.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/BP303T\_PMB\_UNIT\_I.pdf
- https://snscourseware.org/snscphs/notes.php?cw=CW\_604b15c6313c5
- https://www.thermofisher.com

| EMPLOYABILITY |       |        | SKILL ORIENTED |          |    | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            |   |  |
|---------------|-------|--------|----------------|----------|----|------------------|------------|---|--|
| LOCAL REG     |       |        |                | NATION   | AL |                  | GLOBAL     | ✓ |  |
| entage of Cl  | nange |        | No Chan        | ges Made |    |                  | New Course |   |  |
|               |       | AL REG |                |          |    |                  |            |   |  |

| COUR     | SE OUTCOMES:  | K LEVEL  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| After st | tudying this course, the students will be able to:  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO1      | CO1 Learn the basics of chemotherapy and action of antibiotics  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO2      | Carry out the microbiological assay of antibiotics  | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| соз      | Analyse Microbiological standardization of Pharmaceuticals, sterility testing of pharmaceutical products Apply sterilization in pharmaceutical industry | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO4      | Evaluate the process and develop new strategies for rational drug design  | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO5      | Learn the Regulatory guidelines in pharmaceuticals product.   | K1 to K4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| MAPPI             | NG WITH  | I PROGR  | AM C                                 | OUTCOMES:  |                           |                    |                  |     |             |      |  |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----|-------------|------|--|
| CO/PO             | PO1  | PO2  | PC                                   | O3 PO4   | PO5                       | P06                | PO7              | PO  | 8 PO9       | PO10 |  |
| CO1               | S  | M  | S                                    | S  | M                         | M                  | S                | M   | M           | S    |  |
| CO2               | S  | M  | M                                    | S  | S                         | S                  | M                | s   | S           | M    |  |
| CO3               | S  | M  | M                                    | <b>M</b>   | S                         | S                  | M                | S   | S           | S    |  |
| CO4               | S  | M  | M                                    | S  | M                         | M                  | S                | M   | S           | S    |  |
| CO5               | M  | S  | S                                    | M  | M                         | M                  | M                | S   | M           | S    |  |
|                   | S- STRO  |  |                                      | L - LO   | <b>V</b>                  |                    |                  |     |             |      |  |
| CO / PO MAPPING:  |  |  |                                      |  |                           |                    |                  |     |             |      |  |
| C                 | COS PSO1   |  |                                      | PSO2   | PSC                       | 03                 | PSO <sup>2</sup> | ŀ   | PSO         | 5    |  |
| C                 | 0 1  | 2  |                                      | 2  | 1                         |                    | 2                |     | 3           |      |  |
| C                 | 0 2  | 1  |                                      | 3  | 3                         |                    | 2                |     | 2           |      |  |
| C                 | O 3  | 2  |                                      | 3  | 2                         |                    | 2                |     | 1           |      |  |
| C                 | 0 4  | 3  |                                      | 2  | 2                         |                    | 1                |     | 3           |      |  |
| C                 | 0 5  | 3  |                                      | 1  | 2                         |                    | 3                |     | 2           |      |  |
| WEIG              | HTAGE  | 11   |                                      | 11   | 10                        | )                  | 10               | 11  |             |      |  |
| PERCI<br>OF CONTR | HTED<br>ENTAGE<br>OURSE<br>IBUTION<br>POS  | 73.3   |                                      | 73.3   | 66                        | .6                 | 66.6             | •   | 73.:        | 73.3 |  |
| LESSO             | N PLAN:  |  |                                      |  |                           |                    |                  |     |             |      |  |
| UNIT              |  | Ph   | arma                                 | ceutical Mic   | crobiolog                 | gy                 |                  | HRS | RS PEDAGOGY |      |  |
| I                 | and respir   | nisms in patory flora  | oharma<br>of wo                      | naceutical maceutical industrical industrical reasures;              | try: Atmo<br>erials, pack | sphere, waging, bu | ilding and       | 15  | Chalk &     | •    |  |
| II                | Microbial contamination and spoilage of pharmaceutical product Microbial aspects of pharmaceutical products; Sterilization pharmaceutical products: Heat, gaseous, radiation and filtratio Contamination and Spoilage of Pharmaceutical products: steri injectable and non-injectable, ophthalmologic preparation, implants. |  |                                      |  |                           |                    |                  |     | Chalk &     | •    |  |
| Ш                 | Production<br>Tetracyclic<br>agents —<br>anticancer<br>pharmace  | n of antibute, antifuted artemesing agent agent artical science and contical artical artical artical artical artical | piotics: ngal - n, Met s; Ad nces: I | Penicillin,<br>atiparasitic<br>totics and<br>anisms in<br>ornase, L- | 15                        | Chalk &<br>PP      | •                |     |             |      |  |

| IV | Production of immunological products and their quality control: Vaccines - DNA vaccines, synthetic peptide vaccines, multivalent vaccines; Vaccine clinical trials; Immunodiagnostics - immuno sera and immunoglobulin; Quality control in Pharmaceutical: In – Process and Final Product Control; Sterility tests | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |
|----|--|----|----------------------|
| v  | Quality Assurance and Validation: Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Good Laboratory Practices (GLP) in pharmaceutical industry; Regulator aspects of quality control; Quality assurance and quality management in pharmaceuticals—BIS(IS),ISI,ISO,WHO and US certification.                                   | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |

arning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE)Formative Examination - Blue Print **Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) Section A MCQs Section BEither Section C** No. of. **K** -**Internal** Cos **K** Level orChoice **Either or Choice** Questions Level CO1 K1 - K42(K2, K2) 2(K3, K3) 2 K1, K2 CIAI CO<sub>2</sub> K1 - K42 K1, K2 2(K3, K3)2(K4, K4) CO<sub>3</sub> K1 - K42 K1, K2 2(K2, K2) 2(K3, K3) CIAII 2 CO<sub>4</sub> K1 - K4K1, K2 2(K3, K3) 2(K4, K4) . of Questions tobe 4 4 4 asked No. of Questions to 4 2 2 be answered Marks for each **Question Pattern** 1 5 8 question CIA I & II **Total Marks for** 4 10 16 each section

|       |            | Distrib  | ution of Ma                          | rks with K I                         | Level CI       | A I & CIA II                |                  |
|-------|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|       | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either / Or<br>Choice) | Section C<br>(Either / Or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|       | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
|       | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |
|       | K3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| CIAI  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
| CIAI  | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|       | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
|       | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.4              |
|       | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| CIAII | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
|       | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summat    | ive Exam                     | nination – Bl  | ue Print Artic  | culation Map   | pping – K Level with Co    | ourse Outcomes (COs)   |  |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
|           |                              |                | Section A       | (MCQs)         | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or |  |
| S. No     | COs                          | K - Level      | No. of          | K – Level      | Choice) With               | Choice) With           |  |
|           |                              |                | Questions       | K – Levei      | K - LEVEL                  | K - LEVEL              |  |
| 1         | CO1 K1-K4                    |                | 2               | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 2         | 2 CO2 K1-K4                  |                | 2               | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 3         | CO3 K1-K4                    |                | 2               | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 4         | CO4                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 5         | CO5                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| No. of Qu | iestions to                  | be Asked       | 10              |                | 10                         | 10                     |  |
| No. of    | f Questior<br>answered       |                | 10              |                | 5                          | 5                      |  |
| Marks     | Marks for each question      |                | 1               |                | 5                          | 8                      |  |
| Total Ma  | Total Marks for each section |                | 10              |                | 25                         | 40                     |  |
|           | (Figu                        | ıres in parent | thesis denotes, | questions show | uld be asked with the give | en K level)            |  |

|         |  | Distrib                           | ution of Mar                        | ks with I      | K Level                     |                |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| K Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |
| K1      | 5  |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |
| K2      | 5  | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |
| К3      |  | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |
| K4      |  |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |
| Marks   | 10   | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         | •         | OR       |                                   |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |

#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Plant and Animal Biotechnology |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC62                      | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Elective                       | 5 | - | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- > To understand the basics of plant tissue culture
- > To appreciate the methods of producing recombinant plants
- To get accustomed with the methods to produce GM plants
- To understand the concepts in animal cell culture
- > To be aware of the methods of recombinant animal production

#### UNIT - I Plant Tissue Culture

15

Plant tissue culture, media preparation, surface sterilization, callus culture, suspension culture and application of plant tissue culture. Protoplast preparation - isolation and purification of protoplasts, viability test for protoplasts, protoplast culture, direct transformation of protoplasts by electroporation.

#### UNIT - II Recombinant plant production

15

Somatic hybridization-protoplast fusion, cybridization. Production of haploid plants- anther and pollen culture. somoclonal variation, micropropagation, organogenesis, somatic- embryogenesis and artificial seeds.

#### UNIT - III GM Plants

15

Tumour induction in plants by *Agrobacterium*. Transgenic plants: Insect resistance, Herbicide resistant plants, virus free plants and golden rice. Plants as bioreactors.

#### UNIT - IV Animal cell culture

15

Animal cell culture: Primary and Continuous Cell culture, adherent and suspension cultures; functional characteristics of cultured cells. Composition of animal cell culturemedia. Cryopreservation of animal cells, Applications of animal cell culture.

#### UNIT - V Animal Cloning

15

Animal cloning -Dolly (nuclear transfer method), Mice and Fishes. Somatic cell genesis – Apoptosis – Measurement of cell death. Mapping of human genome – PFLP and applications. Ethical issues in animal biotechnology.

#### **Total Lecture Hours**

**75** 

#### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- ➤ Chawla HS. 2011. Introduction to Plant Biotechnology. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt Ltd.
- Sasidhara R.2006. Animal Biotechnology. MJP publishers.
- Rajan. S and Selvi Christy, Experimental Procedures in Life Science CBS Publishers and distributors, 2019.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Singh B, D., 2006, Plant Biotechnology, Kalyani Publications
- Aneja K.R, Experiments in Microbiology, Plant pathology and Biotechnology, Fourth edition, New Age International Publishers, Chennai, 2005.

- https://benchfly.com/video/1719/
- https://www.nagwa.com/en/videos/193194203641/
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bOaQzwHkr-s

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLC                | YABII  | LITY    |       | SKILL ORIENTED |               |       | ENTRE   | •              |      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------|-------|----------------|---------------|-------|---------|----------------|------|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL REGIO          |        |         | IONAL |                | NATION        | AL    |         | GLOBAL         | ✓    |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |        |         |       | No Char        | iges Made     |       |         | New Course     | 1    |
| *Treat 2                         | 20% as eacl          | h unit | (20*5=1 | 100%) | and calcula    | ate the perce | ntage | of chan | ge for the cou | rse. |

| COUR           | SE OUTC                                   | OMES:  |            |              |             |             |           |     |       | K LEVE  |  |  |
|----------------|---|--|------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-------|---------|--|--|
| After st       | adying this                               | course, th   | e student  | s will be a  | ble to:     |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| CO1            | Define pla                                | Define plant tissue culture, protoplast fusion, transgenic plants, cell culture and anim cloning   |            |              |             |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| CO2            | classify m                                | classify media preparation and transgenic plants   |            |              |             |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| соз            |   | demonstrate protoplast culture, somatic hybridization, haploid plants, monoclona variation, micropropagation and mapping of human genome |            |              |             |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| CO4            | illustrate g                              | gene transfe   | r methods  | , gene clon  | ing method  | ls in plant | and anima | ls  |       | K1 to K |  |  |
| CO5            | outline ani                               | imal clonin  | g techniqu | ies and tran | sgenic plan | nts         |           |     |       | K1 to K |  |  |
| MAPPI          | NG WITH                                   | I PROGR  | AM OUT     | COMES:       |             |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| CO/PO          | PO1                                       | PO2  | PO3        | PO4          | PO5         | P06         | PO7       | PO8 | PO    | 9 PO1   |  |  |
| CO1            | S   | S  | S          |              |             |             | M         |     |       | M       |  |  |
| CO2            | S   |  | S          | S            |             |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| CO3            | S   |  |            |              |             | S           |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| CO4            |   |  | S          | S            |             |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| CO5            | S   |  |            |              |             |             | M         |     |       | S       |  |  |
|                | S- STROI                                  | 1G   |            |              | M – MED     | IUM         |           |     | L - L | ow      |  |  |
| CO / P         | O MAPPI                                   | NG:  |            |              |             |             |           |     |       |         |  |  |
| C              | os  | PSO1   |            | PSO2         | PSC         | )3          | PSO4      | ŀ   | P     | SO5     |  |  |
| C              | <b>)</b> 1                                | 2  |            | 3            | 1           |             | 2         |     |       | 2       |  |  |
| C              | 2   | 1  |            | 2            | 3           |             | 2         |     |       | 3       |  |  |
| C              | 3   | 2  |            | 1            | 2           |             | 2         |     |       | 3       |  |  |
| C              | 0 4                                       | 3  |            | 3            | 2           |             | 1         |     |       | 2       |  |  |
| C              | <b>D</b> 5                                | 3  |            | 2            | 2           |             | 3         |     |       | 1       |  |  |
| WEIG           | HTAGE                                     | 11   |            | 11           | 10          | )           | 10        |     |       | 11      |  |  |
| PERCE<br>OF CO | HTED<br>CNTAGE<br>DURSE<br>IBUTION<br>POS | 73.3   |            | 73.3         | 66.         | .6          | 66.6      |     | 73.3  |         |  |  |

| LESSO | ON PLAN:   |     |                                     |
|-------|--|-----|-------------------------------------|
| UNIT  | Plant and Animal Biotechnology   | HRS | PEDAGOGY                            |
| I     | Plant tissue culture, media preparation, surface sterilization, callus culture, suspension culture and application of plant tissue culture. Protoplast preparation - isolation and purification of protoplasts, viability test for protoplasts, protoplast culture, direct transformation of protoplasts by electroporation. | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |
| II    | Somatic hybridization- protoplast fusion ,cybridization. Production of haploid plants- anther and pollen culture. somoclonal variation, micropropagation, organogenesis, somatic- embryogenesis and artificial seeds.  | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |
| III   | Tumour induction in plants by <i>Agrobacterium</i> . Transgenic plants: Insect resistance, Herbicide resistant plants, virus free plants and golden rice. Plants as bioreactors.   | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |
| IV    | Animal cell culture: Primary and Continuous Cell culture, adherent and suspension cultures; functional characteristics of cultured cells. Composition of animal cell culture media. Cryopreservation of animal cells, Applications of animal cell culture.   | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |
| v     | Animal cloning -Dolly (nuclear transfer method), Mice and Fishes. Somatic cell genesis – Apoptosis – Measurement of cell death. Mapping of human genome – PFLP and applications. Ethical issues in animal biotechnology.   | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,<br>Assignment |

| Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                              |                                 |                      |              |           |                  |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|--|--|
|  |                              |                                 | Section              | n A          | Section B |                  |  |  |
| Internal   | Cos                          | K Level                         | MC(                  | <b>)</b> s   | Either or | Section C        |  |  |
| memai  | 005                          | 11 20 001                       | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice    | Either or Choice |  |  |
| CI   | CO1                          | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2) | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |
| AI   | CO2                          | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3) | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |
| CI   | CO3                          | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2) | 2(K3, K3)        |  |  |
| AII  | CO4                          | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3) | 2(K4, K4)        |  |  |
|  | No. of Questions to be asked |                                 | 4                    |              | 4         | 4                |  |  |
| Quest  |                              | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2         | 2                |  |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II  |                              | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5         | 8                |  |  |
|  |                              | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10        | 16               |  |  |

|     |            | Dist   | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
|     | <b>K2</b>  | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.2              |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| S. No COs                       |           |                     | Section A (MCQs) |                        | Section B (Either / or | Section C (Either / or<br>Choice) With<br>K - LEVEL |  |
|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|
|                                 | K - Level | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level        | Choice) With K - LEVEL |                        |   |  |
| 1                               | CO1       | K1-K4               | 2                | K1, K2                 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)   |  |
| 2                               | CO2       | K1-K4               | 2                | K1, K2                 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)   |  |
| 3                               | CO3       | K1-K4               | 2                | K1, K2                 | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)   |  |
| 4                               | CO4       | K1-K4               | 2                | K1, K2                 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)   |  |
| 5                               | CO5       | K1-K4               | 2                | K1, K2                 | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)   |  |
| No. of Questions to be Asked    |           | 10                  |                  | 10                     | 10                     |   |  |
| No. of Questions to be answered |           | 10                  |                  | 5                      | 5                      |   |  |
| Marks for each question         |           | 1                   |                  | 5                      | 8                      |   |  |
| Total Marks for each section    |           | 10                  |                  | 25                     | 40                     |   |  |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level    |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| K Level | Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5                                     |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5                                     | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |
| К3      |                                       | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |
| K4      |                                       |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10                                    | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.

### ${\bf Summative\ Examinations\ -\ Question\ Paper-Format}$

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO  | K-level   |          |                                    |  |  |
|----------|---------------------|-----|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques |     |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1 | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 1.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1 | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |  |  |
| 2.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2 | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 3.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2 | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 4.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3 | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 5.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3 | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 6.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4 | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 7.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4 | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 8.       |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
| 9.       | Unit - V            | CO5 | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5 | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |
| 10.      |                     |     |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |
|          |                     |     |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |             |         | OR        |          |                                   |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         | _         | OR       |                                   |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         | OR        |          |                                   |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Diagnostic Microbiology |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC63               | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Elective                | 5 | - | 3 |  |  |  |  |

#### COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- ➤ To outline the Diagnostic microbiology-Methods, Collection, Transport and Processing of clinical specimens.
- To categorize Culture media, Microscopic examination and Serological test of bacterial infections.
- To describe the Laboratory methods of mycology.
- To understand the Isolation, Identification of virus.
- ➤ To gain knowledge about parasitology.

#### UNIT - I Methods of Collection

15

Diagnostic Microbiology- Introduction- Methods of collection, Transport and Processing of clinical specimens- Blood, Urine, CSF.

#### UNIT - II Diagnosis of Bacterial Infections

15

Diagnosis of Bacterial Infections: Microscopic examination Acid – fast staining, Culture media and Incubation, Serological test-Widal. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing-Discdiffusion—Kirby Bauer method.

#### UNIT - III Laboratory methods in basic Mycology

15

Laboratory methods in basic Mycology–Direct Microscopic examination of clinical specimens – Wet mount, Lactophenol cotton blue staining, culture media and incubation – Antifungal Susceptibility testing.

#### UNIT - IV Isolation and Identification of viruses

15

Isolation and Identification of viruses, Viral antigen detection: Fluorescent antibody and Solidphase Immune assays—RTPCR, Phage typing.

#### UNIT - V Laboratory methods for parasitic infections

15

Laboratory methods for parasitic infections—Diagnostic techniques for faecal, Gastrointestinal and Urino-genital specimen Flotation method, Concentration method.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

- ▶ Bailey & Scott's (2014), Diagnostic Microbiology, 13<sup>th</sup> edition, The C.V., Mosby Company.
- Ranjan Kumar D., (2007), Diagnostic Microbiology, Jaypee Brothers publishing, New Delhi.
- Gunasekaran, P. (1995). Laboratory Manualin Microbiology, New Age International (P) Ltd. Publishers, New Delhi.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- ➤ Kannan, N. (1996). Laboratory Manual in General Microbiology, Palani Paramount Publication, Palani.
- RajanS and Selvi Christy R., 2015, Experiments in Microbiology, Anjana Books House, Chennai

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uAmTgVvTUNk
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KrpooZv5juo
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Oy5uixdzJ\_c

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY        |  |  |      | SKILL OR | SKILL ORIENTED |    |  | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |          |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|------|----------|----------------|----|--|------------------|----------|---|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL REGIONAL       |  |  | ONAL |          | NATION.        | AL |  | GLOBAL           | <b>~</b> | / |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage of Change |  |  |      | No Chan  | iges Made      |    |  | New Course       | ١        | ✓ |

<sup>\*</sup>Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COURS     | E OUTC  | OMES:       |              |              |             |          |     |     | K      | LEVEL    |  |
|-----------|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----|-----|--------|----------|--|
| After stu | dying this  | course, th  | e students   | s will be al | ole to:     |          |     |     |        |          |  |
| CO1       | Discuss a   | bout Collec | ction and to | ransport of  | clinical sp | ecimens. |     |     | K      | K1 to K4 |  |
| CO2       | Identify t  | he Bacteria | l infection  | s diagnosis  | S.          |          |     |     | K      | 1 to K4  |  |
| соз       | Examine the Fungal infections by microscopic and serological tests. |             |              |              |             |          |     |     |        |          |  |
| CO4       | Focus the Virus isolation, identification and processing.           |             |              |              |             |          |     |     |        | 1 to K4  |  |
| CO5       | Determine the infections about parasites. <b>K1</b>                 |             |              |              |             |          |     |     |        | 1 to K4  |  |
| MAPPI     | NG WITH   | PROGR       | AM OUT       | COMES:       |             |          |     |     |        |          |  |
| CO/PO     | PO1   | PO2         | PO3          | PO4          | <b>PO5</b>  | P06      | PO7 | PO8 | PO9    | PO10     |  |
| CO1       | S   | S           | S            |              |             |          | M   |     |        | M        |  |
| CO2       | S   |             | S            | S            |             |          |     |     |        |          |  |
| CO3       | S   |             |              |              |             | S        |     |     |        |          |  |
| CO4       |   |             | S            | S            |             |          |     |     |        |          |  |
| CO5       | S   |             | M S          |              |             |          |     |     |        | S        |  |
| S         | S- STRON  | IG          |              | ]            | M – MED     | IUM      |     |     | L - LO | V        |  |

| CO / PO MAPPI                                     | CO / PO MAPPING: |      |      |      |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| cos   | PSO1             | PSO2 | PSO3 | PSO4 | PSO5 |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 1  | 2                | 3    | 1    | 2    | 2    |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 2  | 1                | 2    | 3    | 2    | 3    |  |  |  |  |  |
| со з  | 2                | 1    | 2    | 2    | 3    |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 4  | 3                | 3    | 2    | 1    | 2    |  |  |  |  |  |
| CO 5  | 3                | 2    | 2    | 3    | 1    |  |  |  |  |  |
| WEIGHTAGE   | 11               | 11   | 10   | 10   | 11   |  |  |  |  |  |
| WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE CONTRIBUTION TO POS | 73.3             | 73.3 | 66.6 | 66.6 | 73.3 |  |  |  |  |  |

### LESSON PLAN:

| UNIT | Diagnostic Microbiology   | HRS | PEDAGOGY                      |
|------|---|-----|-------------------------------|
| I    | Diagnostic Microbiology- Introduction- Methods of collection, Transport and Processing of clinical specimens- Blood, Urine, CSF.  | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT          |
| II   | Diagnosis of Bacterial Infections: Microscopic examination Acid – fast staining, Culture media and Incubation, Serological test-Widal. Antimicrobial susceptibility testing-Discdiffusion—Kirby Bauer method. | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT          |
| III  | Laboratory methods in basic Mycology–Direct Microscopic examination of clinical specimens – Wet mount, Lactophenol cotton blue staining, culture media and incubation – Anti fungal Susceptibility testing.   | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT          |
| IV   | Isolation and Identification of viruses, Viral antigen detection: Fluorescent antibody and Solid phase Immune assays–RTPCR, Phage typing.   | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT          |
| V    | Laboratory methods for parasitic infections—Diagnostic techniques for faecal, Gastrointestinal and Urino-genital specimen Flotation method, Concentration method.   | 15  | Chalk & Talk, PPT, Assignment |

## Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs)

|                       |     |                                 | Section              | n A          | G 4: D                 |                  |  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------|--|
| Internal              | Cos | K Level                         | MC(                  | <b>Q</b> s   | Section B<br>Either or | Section C        |  |
|                       | 202 |                                 | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 | Either or Choice |  |
| CI                    | CO1 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |
| AI                    | CO2 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |
| CI                    | CO3 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)        |  |
| AII                   | CO4 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)        |  |
|                       |     | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                |  |
| Quest                 |     | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II |     | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                |  |
|                       |     | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16               |  |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |  |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |  |
| 1   | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |  |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.2              |  |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |  |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |  |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

| Summati   | Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                |                     |               |                            |                           |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|           |  |                | Section A           | (MCQs)        | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or    |  |  |  |  |
| S. No     | S. No COs K -  |                | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level     | Choice) With K - LEVEL     | Choice) With<br>K - LEVEL |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | CO1  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 2         | CO2  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 3         | CO3  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 4         | CO4  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |
| 5         | CO5  | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)                 |  |  |  |  |
| No. of Qu | iestions to  | be Asked       | 10                  |               | 10                         | 10                        |  |  |  |  |
| No. of    | f Question<br>answered   |                | 10                  |               | 5                          | 5                         |  |  |  |  |
| Marks     | for each   | question       | 1                   |               | 5                          | 8                         |  |  |  |  |
| Total Ma  | Total Marks for each section   |                | 10                  |               | 25                         | 40                        |  |  |  |  |
|           | (Figu  | ures in parent | thesis denotes,     | questions sho | uld be asked with the give | en K level)               |  |  |  |  |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level             |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5  |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5  | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3      |  | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4      |  |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10   | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                     |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                     |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          | _                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | OR                   |      |    |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |



#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Entrepreneurship and Bio - Business |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC64                           | L | P | C |  |  |  |  |  |
| Category    | Elective                            | 5 | - | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- ➤ Understanding basic concepts in the area of entrepreneurship, the role and importance of entrepreneurship for economic development
- Developing personal creativity and entrepreneurial initiative, adopting the key steps in the elaboration of business idea.
- ➤ Understanding the stages of the entrepreneurial process and the resources needed for the successful development of entrepreneurial ventures.
- Explain the central components of successful business strategies in biotechnology, and create a business plan.
- > Understand the various funding resources and develop as Entrepreneur

#### UNIT - I 15

Bio Entrepreneurship: Introduction to bio-business, SWOT analysis of bio-business. Ownership Development of Entrepreneurship; Stages in entrepreneurial process; Governments Schemes and funding Small scale industries: Definition; Characteristics; Need and rationale.

UNIT - II

Entrepreneurship Opportunity in Agricultural Biotechnology: Business opportunity, Essential requirement, marketing, strategies, schemes, challenges and scope-with case study on Plant cell and tissue culture technique. Herbal bulk drug production, Nutraceuticals, value added herbal products. Bioethanol production using Agricultural waste, Algal source. Integration of system biology for agricultural applications. Biosensor development in Agriculture management.

UNIT - III 15

Entrepreneurship Opportunity in Industrial Biotechnology: Business opportunity, Essential requirement, marketing strategies, schemes, challenges, and scope-Pollution monitoring and Bioremediation for Industrial pollutants. Integrated compost production- microbe enriched compost. Bio pesticide/ insecticide production. Biofertilizer. Single cell protein.

UNIT - IV

Therapeutic and Fermented products: Stem cell production, stem cell bank, production of monoclonal/polyclonal antibodies, secondary metabolite production—antibiotics, probiotic and prebiotics

UNIT - V

Project Management, Technology Management and Startup Schemes: Building Biotech business challenges in Indian context-biotech partners (BIRAC, DBT, Incubation centers. etc.,), operation al biotech parks in India. Indian Company act for Biobusiness - schemes and subsidies. Project proposal preparation, Successful start-ups-case study.

Total Lecture Hours 75

- ➤ Craig Shimasaki. (2014).Biotechnology Entrepreneurship: Starting, Managing, and Leading Biotech Companies. Academic Press.
- Ashton Acton, O. (2012). Biological Pigments –Advances in Research and Application Scholorly Editions: Atlanta, Georgia.
- ➤ Jennifer Merritt, Jason Feifer (2018). Start Your Own Business,7<sup>th</sup> edition, Entrepreneur Press publisher.
- > Peter F. Drucker (2006). Innovation and Entrepreneurship. Harper Business publisher.
- ➤ Leah Cannon (2017). How to Start a Life Science Company: A Comprehensive Guide for First-Time Entrepreneurs. International Kindle paperwhite.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Crueger, W, and Crueger. A.(2000). Biotechnology: A Text Book of Industrial microbiology, 2nd Edition, Sinauer Associates: Sunderland. Mass.
- ➤ PaulS Teng.(2008).Bioscience Entrepreneurship in Asia World Scientific Publishing Company.
- ➤ CharlesE. Bamford, GarryD. Bruton (2015). ENTREPRENEURSHIP: The Art, Science, and Process for Success, 2ndEdition, McGraw Hill publisher.
- Yali Friedman(2014). Building Biotechnology: Biotechnology Business, Regulations, Patents, Law, Policy and Science 4th Edition, Logos press publication.
- Stephanie A. Wisner (2022). Building Backwards to Biotech: The Power of Entrepreneurship to Drive Cutting-Edge Science to Market, International Kindle paper white.

#### WEB RESOURCES:

- https://www.bio-rad.com/webroot/web/pdf/lse/literature/Biobusiness.pdf
- https://www.crg.eu/biobusiness-entrepreneurship
- https://www.entrepreneur.com
- https://www.birac.nic.in
- https://www.springer.com

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLC     | YABIL    | ITY         |          | SKILL OR |           | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |  |            |   |  |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|------------------|--|------------|---|--|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL     |          | REG         | IONAL    |          | NATION    | AL               |  | GLOBAL     | ✓ |  |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentag | e of Cha | ange        | 10%      | No Char  | iges Made |                  |  | New Course |   |  |
|                                  |           | • • • •  | (0.0 d) = 4 | 100 64 \ |          |           |                  |  | C          |   |  |

\*Treat 20% as each unit (20\*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course.

| COURS          | SE OUTC   | OMES:                              |             |   |                  |            |                         |                  | K      | LEVEL   |  |  |
|----------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|---|------------------|------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| After st       | udying this   | course, th                         | e student   | s will be al                              | ole to:          |            |                         |                  |        |         |  |  |
| CO1            | Describe a framework  |                                    | everal enti | epreneurial                               | ideas and        | business t | theories in             | practical        | K      | 1 to K4 |  |  |
| CO2            | elements of   | of success                         | of entrepa  | ent in order<br>reneurial venterpret thei | entures, ev      | aluate the | effectiver              |                  |        | 1 to K4 |  |  |
| CO3            | _   | _                                  |             | microbial in field application            |                  |            |                         | s and            | K      | 1 to K4 |  |  |
| CO4            |   | the<br>al antibodie<br>. TPH and t | •           | nes. TPH ar                               | commend teaching |            | oduction<br>noclonal ar | of<br>ntibodies, | K      | 1 to K4 |  |  |
| CO5            | Integrate and apply knowledge of the regulation of biotechnology industries, utilize effective team work skills within an effective management team with a common objective, and gain effective team work skills, with an awareness of cultural diversity and social inclusiveness.  MAPPING WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES: |                                    |             |   |                  |            |                         |                  |        |         |  |  |
| MAPPI          | NG WITH   | PROGR                              |             | COMES:                                    |                  |            |                         |                  | 1      |         |  |  |
| CO/PO          | PO1   | PO2                                | PO3         | PO4                                       | PO5              | P06        | PO7                     | PO8              | PO9    | PO10    |  |  |
| CO1            | S   | M                                  | S           | S   | M                | M          | S                       | M                | M      | S       |  |  |
| CO2            |   | S                                  | M           | S   | S                | S          | M                       | S                | S      | M       |  |  |
| CO3            |   | M                                  | M           | M   | S                | S          | M                       | S                | S      | S       |  |  |
| CO4            |   | M                                  | M           | S   | M                | M          | S                       | M                | S      | S       |  |  |
| CO5            |   | S                                  | S           | M   | M                | M          | M                       | S                | M      | S       |  |  |
|                | S- STROI  |                                    |             | ]   | M – MEI          | DIUM       |                         |                  | L - LO | W       |  |  |
| CO / P         | O MAPPI   | NG:                                |             |   |                  |            |                         |                  |        |         |  |  |
|                | os  | PSO1                               |             | PSO2                                      | PSC              | 03         | PSO <sup>4</sup>        | 1                | PSC    | )5      |  |  |
| C              | 0 1   | 2                                  |             | 3   | 3                | 3          | 3                       |                  | 2      |         |  |  |
| C              | 0 2   | 1                                  |             | 2   | 3                | 3          | 3                       |                  | 2      |         |  |  |
| C              | 0 3   | 3                                  |             | 2   | 2                | 2          | 3                       |                  | 3      |         |  |  |
| C              | 0 4   | 3                                  |             | 2   | 3                | 3          | 3                       |                  | 3      |         |  |  |
| C              | 0 5   | 3                                  |             | 2   | 2                | }          | 2                       |                  | 2      |         |  |  |
| WEIG           | HTAGE   | 12                                 |             | 11  | 13               | 3          | 14                      |                  | 12     | 2       |  |  |
| PERCI<br>OF CO | HTED CNTAGE OURSE 80% 73% 86% 93% 80% IBUTION POS   |                                    |             |   |                  |            |                         |                  |        |         |  |  |
| LESSO          | N PLAN:   |                                    |             |   |                  |            |                         |                  |        |         |  |  |
| UNIT           |   | Entre                              | preneur     | ship and                                  | Bio-Bus          | iness      |                         | HRS              | PEDA   | GOGY    |  |  |
| I              | D: E (  | -<br>nranaurahin                   | . Introdu   | otion to bio                              | hucinace         | CWOT a     | nalysis of              | 15               | Chalk  | & Talk, |  |  |

|     | bio-business. Ownership, Development of Entrepreneurship; Stages in entrepreneurial process; Government schemes and funding. Small scale industries: Definition; Characteristics; Need and rationale.   |    | PPT                  |
|-----|---|----|----------------------|
| п   | Entrepreneurship Opportunity in Agricultural Biotechnology: Business opportunity, Essential requirement, marketing, strategies, schemes, challenges and scope-with case study on Plant cell and tissue culture technique, poly house culture. Herbal bulk drug production, Nutraceuticals, value added herbal products. Bioethanol production using Agricultural waste, Algal source. Integration of system biology for agricultural applications. Biosensor development in Agriculture management. | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |
| III | Entrepreneurship Opportunity in Industrial Biotechnology: Business opportunity, Essential requirement, marketing strategies, schemes, challenges, and scope-Pollution monitoring and Bioremediation for Industrial pollutants. Integrated compost production-microbe enriched compost. Bio pesticide/ insecticide production. Biofertilizer. Single cell protein.   | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |
| IV  | Therapeutic and Fermented products: Stem cell production, stem cell bank, production of monoclonal/polyclonal antibodies, secondary metabolite production—antibiotics, probiotic and prebiotics   | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |
| v   | Project Management, Technology Management and Startup Schemes: Building Biotech business challenges in Indian context-biotech partners (BIRAC, DBT, Incubation centers. etc.,),operational biotech parks in India. Indian Company act for Biobusiness- schemes and subsidies. Project proposal preparation, Successful start-ups-case study.  | 15 | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |

|                                   | Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |                      |              |                        |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Internal                          | Cos  | K Level                         | Section MC(          |              | Section B<br>Either or | Section C<br>Either or Choice |  |  |  |  |  |
| internal Co                       | Cos  | K Level                         | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI                                | CO1  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| AI                                | CO2  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CI                                | CO3  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| AII                               | CO4  | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |  | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Question<br>Pattern<br>CIA I & II |  | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |  | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                   |  | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16                            |  |  |  |  |  |

|     |            | Dist   | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
| K2  | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.4              |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- K2- Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

| Summati   | ive Exam                     | ination – Bl   | ue Print Artic  | culation Map  | pping – K Level with Co    | ourse Outcomes (COs)   |  |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
|           |                              |                | Section A       | (MCQs)        | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or |  |
| S. No     | COs                          | K - Level      | No. of          | K – Level     | Choice) With               | <b>Choice) With</b>    |  |
|           |                              |                | Questions       | K – Levei     | K - LEVEL                  | K - LEVEL              |  |
| 1         | CO1                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 2         | CO2                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 3         | CO3                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 4         | CO4                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 5         | CO5                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| No. of Qu | estions to                   | be Asked       | 10              |               | 10                         | 10                     |  |
| No. of    | Question answered            |                | 10              |               | 5                          | 5                      |  |
| Marks     | Marks for each question      |                | 1               |               | 5                          | 8                      |  |
| Total Ma  | Total Marks for each section |                | 10              |               | 25                         | 40                     |  |
|           | (Figu                        | ires in parent | thesis denotes, | questions sho | uld be asked with the give | en K level)            |  |

|         |                                       | Distrib                           | ution of Mar                              | ks with I | K Level                     |                |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| K Level | Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) Total |           | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |
| K1      | 5                                     |                                   |   | 5         | 3.6                         | 4              |
| K2      | 5                                     | 20                                |   | 25        | 17.8                        | 18             |
| К3      |                                       | 30                                | 32  | 62        | 44.3                        | 44             |
| K4      |                                       |                                   | 48  | 48        | 34.3                        | 34             |
| Marks   | 10                                    | 50                                | 80  | 140       | 100                         | 100            |

## ${\bf Summative\ Examinations\ -\ Question\ Paper\ -\ Format}$

| Q. No.   | Unit               | CO    | K-level   |          |                                    |
|----------|--------------------|-------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>LL</b> the ques | tions |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |
|          | Unit - I           | CO1   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 1.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - I           | CO1   | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |
| 2.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II          | CO2   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 3.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - II          | CO2   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 4.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III         | CO3   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 5.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - III         | CO3   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 6.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV          | CO4   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 7.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - IV          | CO4   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 8.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V           | CO5   | K1        |          |                                    |
| 9.       |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |
|          | Unit - V           | CO5   | K2        |          |                                    |
| 10.      |                    |       |           | a)       | b)                                 |
|          |                    |       |           | c)       | d)                                 |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          | _                                 |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |

#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Genetics and Biostatistics |   |   |   |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC65                  | L | P | C |
| Category    | Elective                   | 5 | - | 3 |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To describe the genetics of microbes, Gene transfer mechanisms.
- To identify the genetic exchange Transduction, Conjugation.
- > To understand the Mutation and its types.
- To interpret the Data collection, validation and diagrammatic representation.
- To gain the knowledge to explore students in central tendency and dispersion

#### UNIT - I Nucleic Acids

15

DNA: Genetic material—experiment of Griffith, Avery, MacLeod and McCarty, Harshey and Chase; RNA: Genetic material—Gierer and Schramm experiments.

#### UNIT - II Genetic exchange

15

Transduction(Specialized&Generalized), Transformation, Conjugation—Hfr mapping.

#### **UNIT - III Mutation**

15

spontaneous and induced-Mutagen & Mutagenesis - DNA repair mechanism

#### UNIT - IV Data Collection

15

Collection of data–Primary data-Secondary data-Types of Variables-Tabulation and presentation Of data-Kinds of biological data-Functions of statistics and limitation of statistics.

UNIT - V

Measures of central tendency-Mean, Median and Mode-Measurement of dispersion-range, standard deviation

#### **Total Lecture Hours**

**75** 

#### **BOOKS FOR STUDY:**

- DavidRHyde.2010, Genetics and Molecular biology. Special Indian edition, Tata McGraw Hill P. Ltd, New Delhi.
- Guruman iN, 2004. An Introduction to Biostatistics. MJP publishers, Chennai.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Daniel W.W, 2006. Biostatistics-Afoundationforanalysisinhealthsciences, John Wiley (Asia) & sons, Singapore.
- GuptaS.P,1987,StatisticalMethods.SultanChand&SonsPublishers,NewDelhi

- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JQByjprj mA
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QcBYTA7uVXk
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EMDuf\_kBJcs
- https://microbenotes.com/primary-data-and-secondary-data
- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=01ZRAShqft0

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLOYABILITY   |         |      |      | SKILL OR | 1         | ENTRE    |  |            |   |  |
|----------------------------------|---|---------|------|------|----------|-----------|----------|--|------------|---|--|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL   |         | REGI | ONAL |          | NATION    | AL       |  | GLOBAL     | ✓ |  |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage  | e of Ch | ange |      | No Chan  | iges Made | <b>~</b> |  | New Course |   |  |
| *Treat 2                         | *Treat 20% as each unit $(20*5=100\%)$ and calculate the percentage of change for the course. |         |      |      |          |           |          |  |            |   |  |

| COUR  | SE OUTC                                   | OMES:      |            |              |         |      |      |      | K      | LEVEL   |  |
|---|---|------------|------------|--------------|---------|------|------|------|--------|---------|--|
| After st  | udying this                               | course, th | e student  | s will be al | ole to: |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO1   | Classify D                                | NA, RNA    | as a genet | ic material. |         |      |      |      | K      | 1 to K4 |  |
| CO2   | Transfer DNA via mechanisms.              |            |            |              |         |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO3   | Distinguish mutation and its types.       |            |            |              |         |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO4   | Correlate Data collection and validation. |            |            |              |         |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO5   | Use centra                                | l tendency | and disper | rsion.       |         |      |      |      | K      | 1 to K4 |  |
| MAPPI   | NG WITH                                   | PROGR      | AM OUT     | COMES:       |         |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO/PC   | PO1                                       | PO2        | PO3        | PO4          | PO5     | P06  | PO7  | PO8  | PO9    | PO10    |  |
| CO1   | S   | S          | S          |              |         |      | M    |      |        | M       |  |
| CO2   | S   |            | S          | S            |         |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO3   | S   |            |            |              |         | S    |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO4   |   |            | S          | S            |         |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| CO5   | S   |            |            |              |         |      | M    |      |        | S       |  |
|   | S- STRO                                   | 1G         |            | ]            | M – MED | IUM  |      |      | L - LO | V       |  |
| CO / F  | O MAPPI                                   | NG:        |            |              |         |      |      |      |        |         |  |
| С   | os  | PSO1       | . ]        | PSO2         | PSC     | )3   | PSO4 |      | PSO5   |         |  |
| C   | 0 1                                       | 2          |            | 3            | 1       |      | 2    |      | 2      |         |  |
| C   | 0 2                                       | 1          |            | 2            | 3       |      | 2    |      | 3      |         |  |
| C   | 0 3                                       | 2          |            | 1            | 2       |      | 2    |      | 3      |         |  |
| C   | 0 4                                       | 3          |            | 3            | 2       |      | 1    |      | 2      |         |  |
| C   | 0 5                                       | 3          |            | 2            | 2       |      | 3    |      | 1      |         |  |
| WEIG  | HTAGE                                     | 11         |            | 11           | 10      |      | 10   |      | 11     |         |  |
| WEIGHTED PERCENTAGE OF COURSE CONTRIBUTION TO POS |   |            | 73.3       | 66.6         |         | 66.6 |      | 73.3 |        |         |  |

| LESSO | LESSON PLAN:  |     |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|-----|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNIT  | Genetics and Biostatistics  | HRS | PEDAGOGY                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I     | <b>DNA AS A GENETIC MATERIAL -</b> DNA: Genetic material – experiment of Griffith, Avery, MacLeodand Mc Carty, Harshey and Chase; RNA: Genetic material – Gierer and Schramm experiments.                         | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| II    | <b>GENETIC EXCHANGE -</b> Genetic exchange – Transduction (Specialized &Generalized), Transformation, Conjugation–Hfr mapping.  | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| III   | MUTATION-Mutation—spontaneous and induced—Mutagen& Mutagenesis — DNA repair mechanism.  | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IV    | <b>DATACOLLECTION-</b> Collection of data—Primary data-Secondary data - Types of Variables-Tabulation and presentation of data - Kinds of biological data - Functions of statistics and limitation of statistics. | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| V     | <b>CENTRALTENDENCYANDDISPERSION-</b> Measures of central tendency- Mean, Median and Mode – Measures of dispersion – range, standard deviation.  | 15  | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT,<br>Assignment |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |     |                                 |                      |              |                        |                               |  |  |
|--|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Internal   | Cos | K Level                         | Section MC(          |              | Section B<br>Either or | Section C<br>Either or Choice |  |  |
| memai  | Cus | KECKI                           | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 |                               |  |  |
| CI   | CO1 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |  |
| AI   | CO2 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |  |
| CI   | CO3 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |  |
| AII  | CO4 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |  |
|  |     | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                             |  |  |
| Quest  |     | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                             |  |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II  |     | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                             |  |  |
|  |     | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16                            |  |  |

|     |                                    | Dist | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |
|-----|------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|     | K (Multiple Level Choice Questions |      | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1                                 | 2    |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
|     | K2                                 | 2    | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 25               |
| CIA | К3                                 |      | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| I   | K4                                 |      |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
|     | Marks                              | 4    | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|     | K1                                 | 2    |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
|     | K2                                 | 2    | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.4              |
| CIA | К3                                 |      | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| II  | K4                                 |      |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
|     | Marks                              | 4    | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

- **K1** Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- K2- Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

| Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                              |                |                 |               |                            |                        |  |  |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
|  |                              |                | Section A       | (MCQs)        | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or |  |  |
| S. No  | COs                          | K - Level      | No. of          |               | Choice) With               | <b>Choice) With</b>    |  |  |
|  |                              |                | Questions       | K – Level     | K - LEVEL                  | K - LEVEL              |  |  |
| 1  | CO1                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |
| 2  | CO2                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |
| 3  | CO3                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |  |
| 4  | CO4                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |
| 5  | CO5                          | K1-K4          | 2               | K1, K2        | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |  |
| No. of Qu  | estions to                   | be Asked       | 10              |               | 10                         | 10                     |  |  |
| No. of   | Question answered            | _              | 10              |               | 5                          | 5                      |  |  |
| Marks  | for each o                   | question       | 1               |               | 5                          | 8                      |  |  |
| Total Ma   | Total Marks for each section |                | 10              |               | 25                         | 40                     |  |  |
|  | (Figu                        | ires in parent | thesis denotes, | questions sho | uld be asked with the give | en K level)            |  |  |

|            | Distribution of Marks with K Level             |                                   |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level    | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either or<br>Choice | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>K</b> 1 | 5  |                                   |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2         | 5  | 20                                |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3         |  | 30                                | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4         |  |                                   | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks      | 10   | 50                                | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |

## ${\bf Summative\ Examinations\ -\ Question\ Paper-Format}$

| Q. No. | Unit                | CO              | K-level   |          |                                    |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|        | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions           |           | PART – A | $(10 \times 1 = 10 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - I            | CO1             | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 1.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - I            | CO1             | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 2.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - II           | CO <sub>2</sub> | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 3.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - II           | CO2             | <b>K2</b> |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 4.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - III          | CO3             | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 5.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - III          | CO3             | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 6.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - IV           | CO4             | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 7.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - IV           | CO4             | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 8.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - V            | CO5             | K1        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 9.     |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |
|        | Unit - V            | CO5             | K2        |          |                                    |  |  |  |
| 10.    |                     |                 |           | a)       | b)                                 |  |  |  |
|        |                     |                 |           | c)       | d)                                 |  |  |  |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|        | OR          |         |           |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | K2        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        | <u> </u> |                                   |  |  |  |  |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|          | OR                   |      |    |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |  |  |  |  |  |



#### DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Fundamentals of Botany and Zoology |   |   |   |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBEC66                          | L | P | C |
| Category    | Elective                           | 5 | - | 3 |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- > To understand the classification of plant system
- To appreciate the features of plants in different groups
- To get accustomed to the development of plants
- To the understand the features of animal taxonomy
- To become familiar with human physiology

#### UNIT - I Plant Taxonomy

15

Introduction to plant kingdom, Plant nomenclature- Binomial system, International code of Botanical Nomenclature (ICBN). Classification - Artificial and Natural system.

#### **UNIT - II Plant Characteristics**

15

Salient features, distribution and economic importance gymnosperms, pteridophytes, bryophytes and Lichens.

#### UNIT - III Plant Embryology

15

Tissues - Meristematic and permanent tissues. Structure of mature anther. Structure of mature ovule and its types. Fertilization. Photosynthesis – light reaction - Calvin cycle. Mendelism - Monohybrid and dihybrid crosses.

#### UNIT - IV Introduction To Animal Kingdom

15

General classification of invertebrates and vertebrates, Evolution – theories of Lamarckism and Darwinism – stages of gamete formation, fertilization, development of chick embryo.

#### UNIT - V Human Physiology

15

Digestive and respiratory system, blood – components, structure and functions of heart, excretion – structure of kidney and mechanism of urine formation.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

**75** 

- Ashok Bendre, A.K and Pandey P.C, 1975. Introductory Botany. Rastogi Publication Meerut.
- Ekambaranatha Ayyar and Ananthakrishnan T.N, 1993. Outlines of Zoology, Vol I & II, Viswanathan and Co, Madras.
- Ganguly A.K and Kumar N.C, 1971. General Botany Vol. I & Vol. II, Emkay Publication, Delhi.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Rao, K. N, Krishnamoorthy, K.VandRaoG,1975. Ancillary Botany. S. Viswanathan Private. Ltd., Chennai.
- Sambasiviah I, Kamalakara Rao A.P, Augustine Chellappa S, 1983. Text book of Animal Physiology, Chand S & Co., New Delhi.

- https://www.hematology.org/education/patients/blood-basics
- https://www.embibe.com/questions/What-are-the-economic-importance-of-gymnosperms%3F/EM8785832
- https://www.khanacademy.org/science/ap-biology/cellularenergetics/photosynthesis/a/calvin-cycle
- https://study.com/academy/lesson/photosynthesis-i-photolysis-and-the-light-reactions.html

| Nature of Course                 | EMPLC  | YABII   | LITY  |      | SKILL ORIENTED |          | ✓          | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            | )        |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|-------|------|----------------|----------|------------|------------------|------------|----------|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL  |         | REGI  | ONAL |                | NATIONA  | <b>A</b> L |                  | ✓          |          |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage   | e of Ch | nange |      | No Chan        | ges Made |            |                  | New Course | <b>✓</b> |
| *Treat 2                         | *Treat 20% as each unit (20*5=100%) and calculate the percentage of change for the course. |         |       |      |                |          |            |                  |            |          |

| COUR     | SE OUTCOMES:   | K LEVEL  |
|----------|--|----------|
| After st | udying this course, the students will be able to:  |          |
| CO1      | Define nomenclature, salient features of plant kingdom, plant physiology, animal kingdom and human physiology. | K1 to K4 |
| CO2      | Identify the application of Mendelism.   | K1 to K4 |
| CO3      | Classify plant and animal kingdom, fertilisation, invertebrates and vertebrates.                               | K1 to K4 |
| CO4      | Organise plant kingdom, theory of evolution, Mendelism and functions of body parts.                            | K1 to K4 |
| CO5      | Contrast the distribution, economic, environmental importance of plant and animal kingdom.                     | K1 to K4 |
| MAPP     | ING WITH PROGRAM OUTCOMES:   |          |

|       |     |     |     | 00111210. |     |     |     |     |     |      |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| CO/PO | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4       | PO5 | P06 | PO7 | PO8 | PO9 | PO10 |
| CO1   | S   | S   | S   |           |     |     | M   |     |     | M    |
| CO2   | S   |     | S   | S         |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| CO3   | S   |     |     |           |     | S   |     |     |     |      |
| CO4   |     |     | S   | S         |     |     |     |     |     |      |
| CO5   | S   |     |     |           |     |     | M   |     |     | S    |

|               | S- STRON                        | 1G  | ]  | M – MEDIUM                             |                      |                               | L - LOW              |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| CO / I        | PO MAPPI                        | NG:   |  |  |                      |                               |                      |
| C             | cos                             | PSO1  | PSO2   | PSO3                                   | PSO4                 | ŀ                             | PSO5                 |
| C             | 0 1                             | 2   | 3  | 1                                      | 2                    |                               | 2                    |
| C             | 0 2                             | 1   | 2  | 3                                      | 2                    |                               | 3                    |
| C             | О 3                             | 2   | 1  | 2                                      |                      | 3                             |                      |
| C             | 0 4                             | 3   | 1  |  | 2                    |                               |                      |
| C             | O 5                             | 3   | 3  |  | 1                    |                               |                      |
| WEIG          | HTAGE                           | 11  | 10   |  | 11                   |                               |                      |
| PERCE<br>OF C | GHTED ENTAGE OURSE RIBUTION POS | 73.3  | 66.6   |  | 73.3                 |                               |                      |
| LESSO         | ON PLAN:                        |   |  |  |                      |                               |                      |
| UNIT          |                                 | Fundamen  | tals of Botan  | y And Zoology                          |                      | HRS                           | PEDAGOGY             |
| I             | Internationa                    |   | tanical Nomencla   | menclature- Binom<br>ture (ICBN). Clas |                      | 15                            | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |
| II            |                                 | tures, distribution<br>tes, bryophytes a                  |  | portance gymnosper                     | ms,                  | 15                            | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |
| Ш             | Structure o                     | Meristematic and<br>f mature ovule :<br>Calvin cycle. Mer | nesis – light  | 15                                     | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT |                               |                      |
| IV            | vertebrates,                    | , Evolution – the   | dom – General cl<br>eories of Lamarck<br>on, development o |  | 15                   | Chalk & Talk,<br>PPT          |                      |
| v             | Human phy<br>structure an       | siology: Digesti  | ve and respiratory seart, excretion – str                  |  | 15                   | Chalk & Talk, PPT, Assignment |                      |

# Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs)

|                       |     |                                 | Section              | n A          | G 4: D                 |                               |  |
|-----------------------|-----|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Internal              | Cos | K Level                         | MC(                  | <b>Q</b> s   | Section B<br>Either or | Section C<br>Either or Choice |  |
|                       | 005 | 11 20 001                       | No. of.<br>Questions | K -<br>Level | Choice                 |                               |  |
| CI                    | CO1 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |
| AI                    | CO2 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |
| CI                    | CO3 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K2, K2)              | 2(K3, K3)                     |  |
| AII                   | CO4 | K1 – K4                         | 2                    | K1, K2       | 2(K3, K3)              | 2(K4, K4)                     |  |
|                       |     | No. of Questions to be asked    | 4                    |              | 4                      | 4                             |  |
| Quest                 |     | No. of Questions to be answered | 4                    |              | 2                      | 2                             |  |
| Pattern<br>CIA I & II |     | Marks for each question         | 1                    |              | 5                      | 8                             |  |
|                       |     | Total Marks for each section    | 4                    |              | 10                     | 16                            |  |

|     |            | Dis  | tribution of                         | Marks with                           | K Level        | CIA I & CIA I               | I                |
|-----|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|     | K<br>Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Section B<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Section C<br>(Either /<br>Or Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 25               |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 21.4                        | 23               |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| I   | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 28.6                        | 28.6             |
| 1   | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |
|     | K1         | 2  |                                      |                                      | 2              | 3.6                         | 7.2              |
|     | K2         | 2  | 10                                   |                                      | 12             | 3.6                         | 1.2              |
| CIA | К3         |  | 10                                   | 16                                   | 26             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
| II  | K4         |  |                                      | 16                                   | 16             | 46.4                        | 46.4             |
|     | Marks      | 4  | 20                                   | 32                                   | 56             | 100                         | 100              |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences

| Summati   | ive Exam                     | nination – Bl  | ue Print Artic      | culation Map   | pping – K Level with Co    | ourse Outcomes (COs)   |  |
|-----------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|
|           |                              |                | Section A           | (MCQs)         | Section B (Either / or     | Section C (Either / or |  |
| S. No     | COs                          | K - Level      | No. of<br>Questions | K – Level      | Choice) With K - LEVEL     | Choice) With K - LEVEL |  |
| 1         |                              |                | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 2         | 2 CO2 K1-K4                  |                | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 3         | CO3                          | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K2, K2)                  | 2(K3, K3)              |  |
| 4         | CO4                          | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| 5         | CO5                          | K1-K4          | 2                   | K1, K2         | 2(K3, K3)                  | 2(K4, K4)              |  |
| No. of Qu | iestions to                  | be Asked       | 10                  |                | 10                         | 10                     |  |
| No. of    | f Question<br>answered       |                | 10                  |                | 5                          | 5                      |  |
| Marks     | Marks for each question      |                | 1                   |                | 5                          | 8                      |  |
| Total Ma  | Total Marks for each section |                | 10                  |                | 25                         | 40                     |  |
|           | (Figu                        | ures in parent | thesis denotes,     | questions show | uld be asked with the give | en K level)            |  |

|         | Distribution of Marks with K Level            |    |                                     |                |                             |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---|----|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| K Level | K Level Section A (Multiple Choice Questions) |    | Section C<br>(Either/ or<br>Choice) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K1      | 5   |    |                                     | 5              | 3.6                         | 4              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K2      | 5   | 20 |                                     | 25             | 17.8                        | 18             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| К3      |   | 30 | 32                                  | 62             | 44.3                        | 44             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| K4      |   |    | 48                                  | 48             | 34.3                        | 34             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Marks   | 10  | 50 | 80                                  | 140            | 100                         | 100            |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Summative Examinations - Question Paper - Format**

| Q. No.   | Unit                | CO    | K-level    |          |                        |
|----------|---------------------|-------|------------|----------|------------------------|
| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the ques | tions |            | PART – A | (10  x  1 = 10  Marks) |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K1         |          |                        |
| 1.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - I            | CO1   | K2         |          |                        |
| 2.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K1         |          |                        |
| 3.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - II           | CO2   | K2         |          |                        |
| 4.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | K1         |          |                        |
| 5.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - III          | CO3   | <b>K2</b>  |          |                        |
| 6.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | <b>K</b> 1 |          |                        |
| 7.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - IV           | CO4   | K2         |          |                        |
| 8.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K1         |          |                        |
| 9.       |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |
|          | Unit - V            | CO5   | K2         |          |                        |
| 10.      |                     |       |            | a)       | b)                     |
|          |                     |       |            | c)       | d)                     |

| Answer | ALL the que | estions |           | PART – B | $(5 \times 5 = 25 \text{ Marks})$ |
|--------|-------------|---------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 11. a) | Unit - I    | CO1     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 11. b) | Unit - I    | CO1     | K2        |          |                                   |
| 12. a) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 12. b) | Unit - II   | CO2     | К3        |          |                                   |
| 13. a) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 13. b) | Unit - III  | CO3     | <b>K2</b> |          |                                   |
| 14. a) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 14. b) | Unit - IV   | CO4     | К3        |          | _                                 |
| 15. a) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |
|        |             |         |           | OR       |                                   |
| 15. b) | Unit - V    | CO5     | К3        |          |                                   |

| Answer A | <b>ALL</b> the quest | ions |    | PART – C | $(5 \times 8 = 40 \text{ Marks})$ |
|----------|----------------------|------|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 16. a)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 16. b)   | Unit - I             | CO1  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 17. a)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 17. b)   | Unit - II            | CO2  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 18. a)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 18. b)   | Unit - III           | CO3  | К3 |          |                                   |
| 19. a)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 19. b)   | Unit - IV            | CO4  | K4 |          |                                   |
| 20. a)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |
|          |                      |      |    | OR       |                                   |
| 20. b)   | Unit - V             | CO5  | K4 |          |                                   |



#### **DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY**

#### FOR THOSE WHO JOINED IN 2023-2024 AND AFTER

| Course Name | Microbial Quality Control and Testing |   |   |   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Course Code | 23UMBSC61                             | L | P | C |
| Category    | Skill                                 | 2 | - | 2 |

#### **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

- To understand the use of various advanced techniques for application in the field of quality control and quality assurance
- Tocultivateskillsinvolvedexecutionofmicrobiologicaltechniquesandtodevelop the good laboratory practices
- To ensure the food safety regulations and its standards
- ➤ To acquire knowledge on laboratory testing, Control & safety process.
- ➤ To analyze microbial standards to establish the quality of food products.

#### UNIT - I Microbial quality control

6

Microbial quality control: definition, history and introduction. Standard Methods involved in assessment of microbial quality control. Q.A and Q.C definitions and importance. Traditional Microbiological Quality Controlling methods: Sampling methods, TVC, APC and serial dilution techniques. Good laboratory practices, Good microbiological practices.

#### UNIT - II Instruments associated in QC & QA

6

Instruments associated in QC & QA: Principle involved, working conditions, uses and precautions of Laminar Air Flow (LAF), Autoclave, Incubator, pH meter, Colony counter, Hot air oven, Centrifuges, colorimeter/ spectrophotometer, ELISA and storage devices. Methodology of Disinfection, Autoclaving &Incineration.

#### UNIT - III Culture media used in QC and QA

6

Culture media used in QC and QA: Design of specialized media for identification of pathogens. Good laboratory practices in culture media preparation: raw material, water, pH. Uses of media. Enrichment culture technique, Detection of specific microorganisms - on XLD agar, Salmonella Shigella Agar, Mannitol salt agar, EMB agar, Mac Conkey Agar, Saboraud Dextrose Agar.

#### UNIT - IV Determining Microbes in Pharmaceutical Samples

6

Determining Microbes in Pharmaceutical Samples: Sterility testing for pharmaceutica l products, Bioburden, pyrogen test, In process and final process control, safety and sterility test.

#### UNIT - V HACCP

6

HACCP for Food Safety and Microbial Standards: Hazard analysis of critical control point (HACCP) - Principles, flow diagrams, limitations. Microbial Standards for Different Foods and Water – BIS standards for common foods and drinking water. Ascertaining microbial quality of milk by MBRT, Rapid detection methods of microbiological quality of milk at milk collection centers.

**Total Lecture Hours** 

30

- ➤ W.B. Hugo & A.D. Russell.(1998).Pharmaceutical Microbiology.6thEdition. Blackwell scientifi Publications.
- ➤ Kulkarni A. K. Bewoor V. A. ()Quality Control, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd,
- > Chandrakant Kokare (2016). Pharmaceutical Microbiology, 1st Edition, Nirali
- > Publication.
- > Brown. M.R.W. (2017). Microbiological Quality Assurance
- ➤ AGuideTowardsRelevanceandReproducibilityofInocula,1stEdition.CRC press
- ➤ DevRaj Rakesh Sharma And VK Joshi( 2011).Quality Control For Value Addition In Food Processing, New India Publishing Agency.

#### **BOOKS FOR REFERENCES:**

- Rosamund M.Baird, Norman A. Hodges, Stephen P.Denyer. (2000). Hand book of Microbiological Quality Control in Pharmaceuticals and Medical Devices. 1stEdition, CRC Press
- ➤ Konieczka, (2012). Quality Assurance and Quality Control in the Analytical ChemicalLaboratoryAPracticalApproach(Hb),Routledge,TaylorandFrancis group
- SinghGajjar,Budhrani,Usman.(2021).QualityControlAndQualityAssurance (M.Pharm) SVikas And Company.
- ➤ DavidRoesti,MarcelGoverde(2019).PharmaceuticalMicrobiologicalQuality AssuranceandControl:PracticalGuideforNon-SterileManufacturing,Wiley publication.
- ➤ AmihudKramerBernardA.Twigg(2017).QualityControlForTheFoodIndustry Fundamentals & Applications (Vol.1) 3rd Edition, MEDTEC publication.

- https://www.study.com/microbiology-quality-control-testing-definitionprocedures
- https://www.sigmaaldrich.com
- https://www.coursera.org
- https://www.atcc.org
- https://www.fao.org

| Nature of<br>Course              | EMPLC      | YABII   | LITY  |       | SKILL ORIENTED  |        |    | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |            |   |  |
|----------------------------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------|--------|----|------------------|------------|---|--|
| Curriculum<br>Relevance          | LOCAL      |         | REGI  | IONAL |                 | NATION | AL | GLOBAL           |            | ✓ |  |
| Changes<br>Made in the<br>Course | Percentage | e of Ch | nange |       | No Changes Made |        |    |                  | New Course | ✓ |  |

| COURS          | SE OUTC                                   | OMES:   |                                       |                                      |   |                            |                       |            | K      | LEVEL        |
|----------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|--------------|
| After st       | udying this                               | s course, th  | e student                             | s will be a                          | ble to:                                     |                            |                       |            |        |              |
| CO1            | Understan laboratory                      | d the theo<br>practices.                                    | oretical as                           | ssessment                            | of microb                                   | oial qualit                | y methods             | s and its  | good   | X1 to K4     |
| CO2            | Describe to products.                     | he microbio   | ological as                           | spects of qu                         | iality contr                                | ol of food                 | and pharm             | aceutical  | K      | 1 to K4      |
| CO3            | Explain th                                | e identifica  | tion of pa                            | thogenic m                           | icroorgani                                  | sms and g                  | ood laborat           | ory practi | ces.   | 1 to K4      |
| CO4            | Acquire th                                | e knowledg  | ge of diffe                           | rent sterilit                        | y test for t                                | he pharma                  | ceutical pro          | oducts.    | K      | 1 to K4      |
| CO5            |   | he safety cond learn the food.                              |                                       | _                                    | _   |                            |                       |            |        | X1 to K4     |
| MAPPI          | NG WITH                                   | I PROGR   | AM OUT                                | COMES:                               |   |                            |                       |            |        | _            |
| CO/PO          | PO1                                       | PO2   | PO3                                   | PO4                                  | PO5   | P06                        | PO7                   | PO8        | PO9    | PO10         |
| CO1            | M   | M   | L                                     | S                                    | M   | S                          | M                     | S          | M      | L            |
| CO2            | M   | M   | L                                     | M                                    | S   | M                          | M                     | S          | M      | M            |
| CO3            | M   | M   | M                                     | M                                    | M   | S                          | M                     | M          | M      | M            |
| CO4            | M   | L   | M                                     | M                                    | S   | S                          | M                     | M          | M      | S            |
| CO5            | M   | M   | M                                     | M                                    | S   | <b>M</b>                   | M                     | M          | M      | M            |
|                | S- STROI                                  | _   |                                       |                                      | M – MEI                                     | DIUM                       |                       |            | L - LO | W            |
| CO / P         | O MAPPI                                   | NG:   |                                       |                                      |   |                            |                       |            |        |              |
| C              | os  | PSO1  | :                                     | PSO2                                 | PS  | 03                         | PSO <sup>2</sup>      | 1          | PSC    | )5           |
| C              | <b>)</b> 1                                | 1   |                                       | 3                                    | 2   | ;                          | 2                     |            | 2      |              |
| C              | <b>)</b> 2                                | 2   |                                       | 2                                    | 2 2   |                            | 2                     |            |        |              |
| C              | 3   | 2   |                                       | 2                                    | 3   | 3                          | 2                     |            | 3      |              |
| C              | 0 4                                       | 2   |                                       | 2                                    | 3   | 3                          | 3                     |            | 2      |              |
| C              | <b>5</b>                                  | 2   |                                       | 1                                    | 3   | 3                          | 3                     |            | 3      |              |
| WEIG           | HTAGE                                     | 9   |                                       | 10                                   | 1   | 3                          | 12                    |            | 12     | 2            |
| PERCE<br>OF CO | HTED<br>ENTAGE<br>DURSE<br>IBUTION<br>POS | <b>60</b> %   | •                                     | <b>56.6</b> %                        | 86.   | 6%                         | 80 %                  | ,          | 80     | %            |
| LESSO          | N PLAN:                                   |   |                                       |                                      |   |                            |                       |            |        |              |
| UNIT           |   | Microbi   | al Quali                              | ty Cont                              | ol and T                                    | esting                     |                       | HRS        | PEDA   | GOGY         |
| I              | Methods in definitions methods: S         | quality cornvolved in a and import ampling me practices, Go | assessment<br>ance. Trad<br>thods, TV | of microbiditional Mic<br>C, APC and | al quality c<br>robiologica<br>serial dilut | ontrol. Q.A<br>l Quality ( | A and Q.C Controlling | 6          |        | lk &<br>,PPT |

| II | Instruments associated in QC & QA: Principle involved, working conditions, uses and precautions of Laminar Air Flow (LAF), Autoclave, Incubator, pH meter, Colony counter, Hot air oven, Centrifuges, colorimeter/ spectrophotometer, ELISA and storage devices. Methodology of Disinfection, Autoclaving &Incineration.   | 6 | Chalk &<br>Talk,PPT |
|----|--|---|---------------------|
| Ш  | Culture media used in QC and QA: Design of specialized media for identification of pathogens. Good laboratory practices in culture media preparation: raw material, water, pH. Uses of media. Enrichment culture technique, Detection of specific microorganisms - on XLD agar, Salmonella Shigella Agar, Mannitol salt agar, EMB agar, Mac Conkey Agar, Saboraud Dextrose Agar          | 6 | Chalk &<br>Talk,PPT |
| IV | Determining Microbes in Pharmaceutical Samples: Sterility testing for pharmaceutica l products, Bioburden, pyrogen test, In process and final process control, safety and sterility test.  | 6 | Chalk &<br>Talk,PPT |
| v  | HACCP for Food Safety and Microbial Standards: Hazard analysis of critical control point (HACCP) - Principles, flow diagrams, limitations. Microbial Standards for Different Foods and Water – BIS standards for common foods and drinking water. Ascertaining microbial quality of milk by MBRT, Rapid detection methods of microbiological quality of milk at milk collection centers. | 6 | Chalk &<br>Talk,PPT |

| Learning Outcome Based Education & Assessment (LOBE) Formative Examination - Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Levels with Course Outcomes (COs) |                |                                 |                   |           |  |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|
| Internal   | Cos            | K Level                         | Section A MCQs    |           |  |
|  |                |                                 | No. of. Questions | K - Level |  |
| CI   | CI CO1 K1 – K2 |                                 | 25                | K1,K2     |  |
| AI   | CO2            | K1 – K2                         | 25                | K1,K2     |  |
| CI   | CO3            | K1 – K2                         | 25                | K1,K2     |  |
| AII  | CO4            | K1 – K2                         | 25                | K1,K2     |  |
|  |                | No. of Questions to be asked    | 50                |           |  |
| Question Pattern<br>CIA I & II   |                | No. of Questions to be answered | 50                |           |  |
|  |                | Marks for each question         | 1                 |           |  |
|  |                | Total Marks for each section    | 50                |           |  |

\* Two Formative examinations will be conducted as a part of Continuous Internal Assessment under which, 50 MCQ's will be asked [50X1=50 marks] from any 4 CO's. (I<sup>st</sup> Test-2 CO's & II<sup>nd</sup> Test-2 CO's) in equal weightage

| Distribution of Marks with K Level CIA I & CIA II |         |  |                |                             |                  |
|---|---------|--|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
|   | K Level | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidate of % |
|   | K1      | 30   | 30             | 60                          | 100              |
|   | K2      | 20   | 20             | 40                          | 100              |
|   | К3      |  |                |                             |                  |
| CIA I   | K4      |  |                |                             |                  |
|   | Marks   | 50   | 50             | 100                         | 100              |
|   | K1      | 30   | 30             | 60                          | 100              |
|   | K2      | 20   | 20             | 40                          | 100              |
| CIA II  | К3      |  |                |                             |                  |
| CIAII   | K4      |  |                |                             |                  |
|   | Marks   | 50   | 50             | 100                         | 100              |

- K1- Remembering and recalling facts with specific answers
- **K2-** Basic understanding of facts and stating main ideas with general answers
- **K3-** Application oriented- Solving Problems
- **K4-** Examining, analyzing, presentation and make inferences with evidences
- CO5 will be allotted for individual Assignment which carries five marks as part of CIA component.

| Summative Examination – Blue Print Articulation Mapping – K Level with Course Outcomes (COs) |                                 |           |                  |           |  |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|--|
|  |                                 |           | Section A (MCQs) |           |  |
| S. No  | COs                             | K - Level | No. of Questions | K – Level |  |
| 1  | CO1                             | K1-K2     | 15               | K1,K2     |  |
| 2  | CO2                             | K1-K2     | 15               | K1,K2     |  |
| 3  | CO3                             | K1-K2     | 15               | K1,K2     |  |
| 4  | CO4                             | K1-K2     | 15               | K1,K2     |  |
| 5  | CO5                             | K1-K2     | 15               | K1,K2     |  |
|  | No. of Questions to be Asked    |           |                  | 75        |  |
|  | No. of Questions to be answered |           |                  | 75        |  |
| Marks for each question  |                                 |           | 1                |           |  |
| Total Marks for each section   |                                 |           | 75               |           |  |
| (Figures in parenthesis denotes, questions should be asked with the given K level)           |                                 |           |                  |           |  |

In summative examinations, 75 MCQ's will be asked [75X1=75 marks] from all 5 CO's in equal weightage.

| Distribution of Marks with K Level |  |                |                             |                |
|------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| K Level                            | Section A<br>(Multiple<br>Choice<br>Questions) | Total<br>Marks | % of (Marks without choice) | Consolidated % |
| K1                                 | 40   | 40             | 53                          | 100            |
| K2                                 | 35   | 35             | 47                          | 100            |
| К3                                 |  |                |                             |                |
| K4                                 |  |                |                             |                |
| Marks                              |  | 75             | 100                         | 100            |

NB: Higher level of performance of the students is to be assessed by attempting higher level of K levels.